

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED
December 31, 2017

2017



CITY AND COUNTY OF
Broomfield
Colorado



**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD,
COLORADO**

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED

DECEMBER 31, 2017

ISSUED BY:

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
Table of Contents

	<u>Page No.</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	1
Organizational Chart	9
Directory of Appointed and Elected Officials	10
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	11
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report	13
Management's Discussion and Analysis	17
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	33
Statement of Activities	34
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet	36
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	37
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	38
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	39
General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	40
Human Services Fund-Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	41
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	42
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position	43
Statement of Cash Flows	44
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	45
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	46
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	47

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
 Table of Contents**

	<u>Page No.</u>
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION OTHER THAN MD&A	
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	98
Schedule of Contributions	100
Schedule of Investment Returns	102
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information Other Than MD&A	103
Modified Approach for Broomfield Streets Infrastructure Capital Assets	104
 COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	108
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	110
Library Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	112
Street Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	113
Conservation Trust Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	114
Cemetery Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	115
Lodging Tax Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	116
Housing Authority - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	117
Arista Local Improvement District Fund (ALID) - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	118
Debt Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	119
Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) Debt Service - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	120
City and County Building Corporation Capital Projects - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	121
Open Space Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	122
Service Expansion Fee Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	123
 Capital Projects Funds	
Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) Capital Project - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	125
Sales and Use Tax Fund-Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	126
 Debt Service Fund	
City and County Building Corporation Debt Service- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual	127

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
 Table of Contents**

	<u>Page No</u>
Enterprise Funds	
Water Enterprise Fund-Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position-Budget and Actual	129
Sewer Enterprise Fund-Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes In Net Position-Budget and Actual	130
Water Reclamation Fund-Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position-Budget and Actual	131
Internal Service Fund	
Health Self Insurance Fund- Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes In Net Position-Budget and Actual	133
Fiduciary Funds	
Pension Trust Funds- Combining Statement of Net Position	135
Pension Trust Funds- Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	136
Police Pension Trust Fund- Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held In Trust for Pension Benefits-Budget and Actual	137
Employee Pension Trust Fund- Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held In Trust for Pension Benefits-Budget and Actual	138
Police Money Purchase Trust Fund- Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust for Pension Benefits-Budget and Actual	139
Employee Money Purchase Trust Fund- Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust for Pension Benefits-Budget and Actual	140
Retiree Health Savings Trust Fund- Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust for Pension Benefits-Budget and Actual	141
Capital Assets	
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities-Comparative Schedule by Source	143
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities-Schedule by Function and Activity	144
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities-Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity	145
LOCAL HIGHWAY FINANCE REPORT	
Counties, Cities and Towns Annual Statement of Receipts and Expenditures for Roads, Bridges and Streets	147
STATISTICAL SECTION	
Statistical Tables	<u>Table No.</u>
Net Position by Component	1
Changes in Net Position	2
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	3
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	4
Tax Revenue by Source, Governmental Funds	5

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
 Table of Contents**

		<u>Page No.</u>
Assessed Value of Taxable Property	6	156
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	7	157
Principal Property Tax Payers	8	158
Property Tax Levies and Collections	9	159
Sales and Use Tax Revenue by Type of Industry	10	160
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type	11	161
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	12	162
Direct and Overlapping Government Activities Debt	13	163
Legal Debt Margin Information	14	164
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	15	165
Revenue Bond Coverage-Water and Sewer Bonds (includes license fees)	16	167
Revenue Bond Coverage-Water and Sewer Bonds (excludes license fees)	17	169
Demographic Statistics	18	170
Principal Employers	19	171
Construction Values	20	172
Full-Time Equivalent City & County Government Employees by Function/Program	21	173
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	22	177
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	23	179
 Continuing Disclosure for Debt		
Historical Operating Statistics – Water Fund		183
Water Sales, Revenues and Average Charge by Customer Classification		184
Water Bond Revenue Coverage		185
Historical Operating Statistics - Sewer Fund		186
Sewer Usage, Revenues and Average Charge by Customer Classification		187
Sewer Bond Revenue Coverage		188
City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation Annual Base Rental and Certificate Debt Service Payment Schedule		189
Certificate of Participation, Series 2017 Total Governmental Tax Revenues		190
Historical Sales and Use Tax Collections		191
S & U Bonds, Series 2012 and Series 2017 Projected Net Pledged Revenues		192
S & U Tax Bonds, Series 2012 and Series 2017 Estimated Generators of Sales Tax Revenues		193
 SINGLE AUDIT SECTION AND OTHER REPORTS		
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Audit Standards</i>		195
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable to Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with OMB Circular A-133		197
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		200
Note to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		203
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs		204

INTRODUCTORY SECTION





June 4, 2018

To the Honorable Mayor, members of the City Council and the Citizens of the City and County of Broomfield:

The Charter for the City and County of Broomfield (Broomfield) and state law require Broomfield to publish a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The financial statements must also be audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado, for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, is submitted herewith. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of Broomfield's financial condition have been included.

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rest with management. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is complete and reliable in all material respects and is reported in a manner that presents fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds and component units of Broomfield. Management of Broomfield assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, Broomfield's management has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed to both protect the assets of Broomfield from loss, theft or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable data for the preparation of Broomfield's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh the benefits, Broomfield's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

Broomfield's financial statements have been audited by RubinBrown LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Broomfield for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that Broomfield's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

In addition to the independent audit of the financial statements of Broomfield, the independent auditors also performed tests as part of a federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on the administration of federal awards. The Single Audit Reports are presented as the last section of this book.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Broomfield's MD&A is in the financial section of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

PROFILE OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD

Broomfield is a community that prides itself in maintaining a “small town” feel. It is located in the foothills of the Rocky Mountains, between Denver and Boulder, making it part of the Denver metropolitan area. Broomfield is within a thirty minute commute of the Denver International Airport (DIA). The city has an estimated population of 68,771, and spans nearly 33.58 square miles. Although Broomfield existed as a small rural community in the mid 1800's, its emergence as a significant regional governmental entity began in the 1950's when construction of Broomfield was begun as one of the state's first master planned communities. Broomfield was incorporated as a city on June 6, 1961, and became a home rule city under the Constitution of Colorado, on adoption of its Charter on November 5, 1974. Broomfield made history as the only city in the state to lie in portions of four counties. Problems and confusion in accessing services prompted residents to seek relief in a constitutional amendment creating a City and County of Broomfield. The amendment passed on November 3, 1998, giving the city a three-year transition period in which to organize and become Colorado's 64th county. The state's newest county - The City and County of Broomfield - officially took effect on November 15, 2001. Upon its creation, the County became the 15th largest in Colorado. The creation of a city and county last occurred in Colorado in 1902 when the City and County of Denver was formed. The creation of the City and County of Broomfield was a significant event in both Colorado's history and in the history of Broomfield.

Broomfield has maintained a unique community atmosphere through careful planning and provides a full range of local government services to its residents. These services include: general government, public safety, community development, assessor, clerk and recorder services, library services, public works, parks maintenance, recreation and cultural events, facility maintenance, health and human services, and public utilities. Broomfield's utilities include water, wastewater, and water reclamation systems. The only traditional services provided by some local governments not currently provided by Broomfield are: fire, electric, gas, trash, golf, and airport services. These services are provided by special districts, private organizations or, in the case of the airport, Jefferson County.

This report includes all funds of Broomfield and the following blended component units: the Arista Local Improvement District (a local improvement district); the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation (a non-profit corporation); the Broomfield Housing Authority; and the Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority.

The council/manager form of government was adopted in Broomfield's Charter. The City Council, an elected body of 11 members, is the policy-making arm of the government. Two council members are elected from each of Broomfield's five wards, on staggered four-year terms. The Mayor is elected at large every two years. The City Council is responsible for, among other things, passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, appointment of the Municipal Court judge, and hiring both the City and County Manager and the City and County Attorney.

The City and County Manager serves as Broomfield's chief administrative officer and is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the governing council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of Broomfield, and for appointing the heads of the various departments.

Broomfield's Charter requires that Broomfield establish and maintain a budgetary control system for all funds and activities. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the City Council. All appropriations, except those within the capital expenditure funds, lapse at year-end to the extent that they have not been expended or encumbered. Appropriations for capital expenditure funds continue in effect until the purpose for which they were made has been accomplished or abandoned. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds and established by function and activity within an individual fund. Broomfield also maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. The appropriation resolution for expenditures is adopted at the fund level. The City and County Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts among

programs and departments within a fund. However, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council. As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, Broomfield continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

For additional context to readers of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, management provides the following comments about the economy and financial status.

LOCAL ECONOMY: Broomfield’s first Master Plan to guide expansion and development was adopted in 1964. Since that time, as a result of expansion and with an eye to the future, Broomfield has continually updated the Master Plan. The current version of the Master Plan-Comprehensive Plan was adopted in November 2016 and reflects the evolution of Broomfield toward a higher quality, family-oriented community within the overall context of a strategic front-range location in the metropolitan area between Denver and Boulder.

Broomfield’s economy is diversified with employment in: manufacturing, services, retail and wholesale trade, government, and construction. In the last several years, Broomfield has experienced an increase in high-tech and retail jobs through the attraction of many high-tech firms and the completion of 2,200,000 square feet of retail construction in the vicinity of the Flatiron Crossing regional mall. This retail center includes Flatirons Crossing, MainStreet at Flatirons, and Flatirons Marketplace. The majority of the employment in Broomfield is concentrated in the southwest part of the city, in and around the Interlocken Advanced Technology Center.

Historically, Broomfield has been an economic leader in the region. Broomfield has a diverse economic base; which portends a healthy economy for years to come. The retail trade sector employs a large portion of the workforce for Broomfield and influences Broomfield’s economy. The table below sets forth taxable retail sales figures within Broomfield for the past five years. Future sales tax revenue for Broomfield is projected at conservative levels.

TAXABLE RETAIL SALES (IN THOUSANDS)					
	Fiscal Year				
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Amount	\$1,137,799	\$1,198,376	\$1,235,310	\$1,317,953	\$1,364,429
% Increase (Decrease)	1.23	5.32	3.08	6.69	3.53

Compared to the 2017 national average for population growth (0.8%), the state of Colorado realized a higher percentage increase (1.3%). Broomfield’s growth rate was even higher at 3.2%. Colorado’s 3.3% annual average unemployment rate represents a slight decrease from 2016 but still remains lower than the national average of 4.1%. Colorado Department of Labor and Employment shows the annual average unemployment rate for 2017 in Broomfield at 2.9%. Inflation in Colorado for 2017 increased at a rate below than the national average. The 2017 year-end average Consumer Price Index for the Denver-Boulder area increased 1.8% from the 2016 average (compared to the national average of 2.1% for this same period).

Local construction activity was down from 2016. Commercial and residential construction both experienced decreases in 2017 (13% and 4.5% respectively). Overall, building was down 7%, with total building permits decreasing by 280 from 2016 to 2017. Broomfield issued 347 building permits for new single family homes and an additional 55 were issued for multi-family housing in 2017.

Total Building Permit Activity in Broomfield		
Year	Building Permits Issued	% Change from Prior Year
2013	3,363	1%
2014	4,059	21
2015	3,966	(3)
2016	4,269	8
2017	3,989	(7)

Single and Multi-Family Housing Activity in Broomfield				
Year	New Single Family Permits	New Multi-Family Permits	Total New Permits Issued	% Change from Prior Year
2013	292	92	384	67%
2014	438	52	490	67
2015	379	82	461	(6)
2016	478	75	553	20
2017	347	55	402	(38)

Broomfield continues taking into account the economic climate while budgeting for growth in new commercial and industrial development. Growth rates remain conservative. The expected growth in commercial and retail development continues to be in the area surrounding the 1STBANK Center, the Interlocken Advanced Technology Center, and the areas in the northeast section of Broomfield.

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018 Estimated</u>
New Square Feet	1,199,158	1,052,624
Estimated Valuation	\$141,860,325	\$155,799,800
Estimated Assessed Valuation	\$41,139,494	\$45,181,942

PROJECTED COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT: In the southwestern section of Broomfield, a master-planned, mixed use community, Arista, is under construction. This multi-year project, on approximately 209 acres, is planned to include 1,200 units of multi-family residential housing, 800,000 square feet of retail space, and 250,000 square feet of office space. This project is an urban-transit oriented development that incorporates facilities of the Regional Transportation District (RTD). The central feature of the development, located along the US 36 corridor, is the 1STBANK Center; a 6,000 seat multi-purpose facility owned by the Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority.

During 2013 a new developer acquired the Flatirons Marketplace property. The property was originally developed as part of the Flatirons regional retail center. Since the economic downturn in 2008, vacancy rates in the development have increased. The current owner is evaluating a potential redevelopment of the site.

Broomfield's sales and use tax receipts for the previous five years are shown in the following table. Combined sales and use tax collections for 2017 were down from the prior year collection levels.

Sales and Use Tax Receipts		
Year	Amount Collected	Change from previous year
2013	\$58,045,072	2.31%
2014	\$60,925,947	4.96
2015	\$64,083,703	5.18
2016	\$69,176,984	7.94
2017	\$69,063,328	<(1)

Property tax revenues collected in 2017 were based on the Broomfield mill levy of 11.457 mills for city operations and 17.511 for county operations; bringing the total mill levy for Broomfield to 28.968 mills. Allocations of property tax levy by purpose for the 2017 revenue year and the preceding four revenue years are as follows (in mills):

<i>Fund Allocations</i>		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
CITY	General Operating	5.321	5.321	5.321	5.321	5.321
	Streets	0.695	0.695	0.695	0.695	0.695
	Library	1.941	1.941	1.941	1.941	1.941
	Capital Improvements - General	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000
	Capital Improvements - Facilities	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500	0.500
	Total City	11.457	11.457	11.457	11.457	11.457
COUNTY	General Operating	13.031	13.031	13.031	13.031	13.031
	Public Health	1.230	1.230	1.230	1.230	1.230
	Human Services	1.245	1.245	1.245	1.245	1.245
	Mental Health	1.005	1.005	1.005	1.005	1.005
	Facilities Reserve	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
	Total County	17.511	17.511	17.511	17.511	17.511
Total City and County		28.968	28.968	28.968	28.968	28.968

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING: City Council and Management are working on several long-term plans that will strengthen the financial position of Broomfield. Through financial management policies, Council has set priorities for the services provided by Broomfield. In 2004, City Council adopted a Long Range Financial Plan to provide a method to assist in achieving the goal of economic sustainability for Broomfield, now and at build-out. The plan was updated in 2009 and again in 2013. Both updates utilize key ratios that relate land uses to revenues and expenditures. Major components of the plan were developed for general governmental fund types and for utility/enterprise fund types. Based on the initial plan, Broomfield's financial base is expected to remain healthy through build-out. This plan has been continually evaluated as land use decisions are made and continues to show Broomfield is able to maintain an excellent financial status.

Each year City Council meets to establish its priorities. The council set eight priorities for 2018; each priority including a short description is listed below:

- A. Provide water for the community as it continues to grow.
- B. Assure the Broomfield oil and gas regulations and comprehensive plan mitigate to the greatest extent possible impacts on community.
- C. Pursue transportation improvements - completion of Dillon Road and community-wide traffic study.
- D. Neighborhood traffic calming and safety issues - identify traffic and safety issues and assess bicycle and pedestrian priorities.
- E. Support open space and recreation - continue open space acquisition and update Open Space, Parks, Recreation, and Trails master plan.
- F. Expand housing opportunities - review of housing needs across all spectrums and consider options to preserve and expand affordable housing.
- G. Continue economic development activities - opportunities for updating and redevelopment of existing areas and continue to focus on increasing local businesses and addressing underserved areas, including North area.
- H. Reconstruction of Broomfield Community Center - finalize plans, award contract and complete construction.
- I. Civic Center Development - complete the plan, determine financing, and begin construction while continuing to involve and inform residents.

RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES

In order to protect Broomfield's essential service programs and provide for funding requirements during periods of economic downturns or other unforeseen catastrophic events, Broomfield has established reserve policies. In the governmental funds, the policy requires a reserve be maintained at a minimum of 10% of the current year expenditures for operations and debt service payments. In the enterprise funds, the policy requires a reserve be maintained at a minimum of 10% of operating expenditures plus two years debt service payments. The 2018 budget shows the governmental funds reserve at 16.67% of expenditures. In addition, the reserve for the enterprise funds is projected to be at 17.6% of expenditures plus 4.00 years of debt service, exceeding the minimums established by reserve policies.

The long-term debt policy for Broomfield states that long-term debt will not be used for current ongoing operations. As such, annual operating budgets provide for adequate design, construction, maintenance, and replacement of Broomfield's existing capital equipment and infrastructure.

Policies related to utility rates and fees for Broomfield's utility operations require that user fees and charges will be set for each enterprise fund at a level that supports the operating costs for the utility, including annual depreciation of capital assets and overhead charges. Utility license fees, which allow access to new customers on the system, are set to cover the cost of growth-related expenditures for system expansion. Utility usage rates are set to increase 2.00% for 2018.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

The seven main initiatives for the 2018 budget are:

- A. Safe Community - Safety for residents, businesses and visitors.
- B. Economic Vitality - A balanced and sustainable economy with housing, employment and shopping opportunities.
- C. Health, Leisure and Educational Opportunities - A broad spectrum of opportunities for recreation, culture, education, and entertainment for all residents.
- D. Facilities and Effective Transportation Infrastructure - Safe, well-maintained and attractive facilities, streets and utilities.
- E. Self Sufficiency - Assistance for individuals and households requiring basic and temporary health and financial assistance.
- F. Environmental Stewardship - Regional leadership in environmental stewardship, open-space preservation, and water resources management.
- G. Responsive and Fiscally Responsible Government - Innovative, responsive, efficient, and fiscally responsible government.

Careful monitoring of the 2018 budget has been implemented throughout the first quarter of the year and will continue through the remainder of the year.

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

INDEPENDENT AUDIT: The Charter for the City and County of Broomfield and state law require Broomfield to have its financial statements edited by an independent firm of certified public accountants. The Council selected RubinBrown LLP to fulfill this requirement. RubinBrown LLP provided an unmodified opinion on the 2017 financial statements.

CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT FOR EXCELLENCE IN FINANCIAL REPORTING: The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City and County of Broomfield for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year that ended December 31, 2016. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report; whose contents conform to program standards. The CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

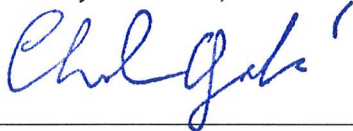
A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. Broomfield has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last twenty-seven consecutive years (fiscal years ended 1990-2016). The current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and will be submitted to GFOA.

AWARD FOR DISTINGUISHED BUDGET PRESENTATION: The GFOA recognized Broomfield with an award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for its budget for fiscal year 2018. This marks twenty-three consecutive years Broomfield has received this award. In order to receive the award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, an operations guide, a financial plan, and as a communications device.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS: The preparation of this report could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of Broomfield's Finance Department. We would like to recognize the members of the Fiscal Services Division, who worked many hours to ensure the completion of this document and fulfill other financial responsibilities over the past few months. We would also like to thank the independent certified public accounting firm of RubinBrown LLP for their input, able assistance, and the professional manner in which they have performed their audit engagement.

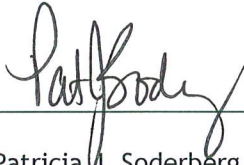
Lastly, we would like to thank the Mayor, City Council, and each Department Director for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of Broomfield in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,



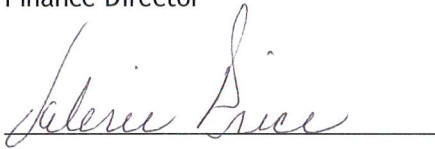
Charles Ozaki

City and County Manager



Patricia U. Soderberg

Finance Director

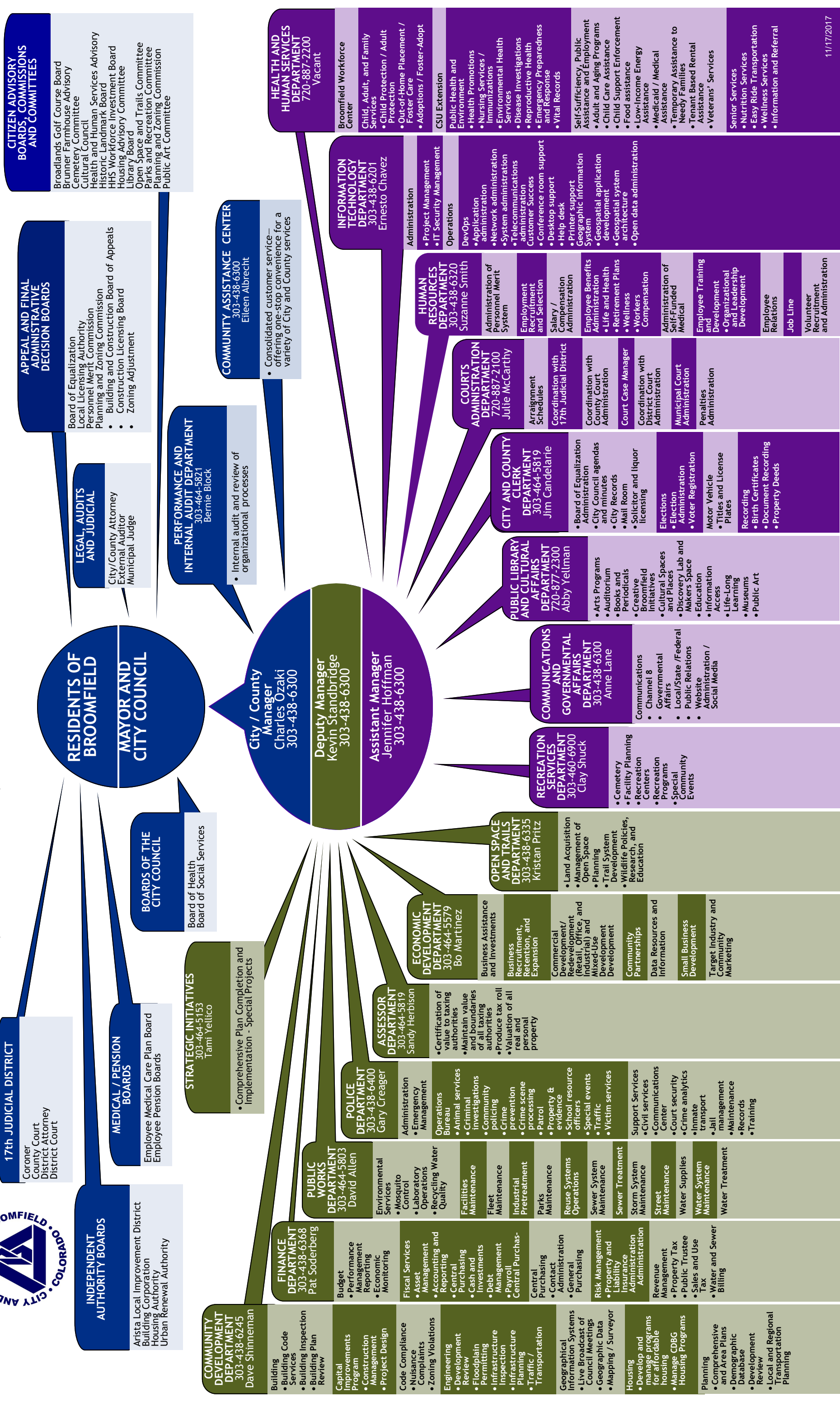


Valerie Price

Accounting Manager



City and County of Broomfield Government



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

Directory of Elected and Appointed Officials

<u>Elected Officials</u>		<u>Term Expires</u>
Mayor	Randy Ahrens	November 2019
Mayor Pro Tem	Bette Erickson	November 2019
Councilmember	Elizabeth Law-Evans	November 2021
Councilmember	Stan Jezierski	November 2019
Councilmember	Mike Shelton	November 2019
Councilmember	Sharon Tessier	November 2021
Councilmember	Deven Shaff	November 2021
Councilmember	Kevin Kreeger	November 2019
Councilmember	Kimberly Groom	November 2021
Councilmember	David Beacom	November 2019
Councilmember	Guyleen Castriotta	November 2021

Appointed Officials

City and County Manager	Charles Ozaki
City and County Attorney	William A. Tuthill, III

Other Officials

Deputy City and County Manager	Kevin Standbridge
Assistant City and County Manager	Jennifer Hoffman
Director of Finance	Patricia J. Soderberg



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City and County of Broomfield
Colorado**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2016

Christopher P. Morrell

Executive Director/CEO

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



FINANCIAL SECTION



Independent Auditors' Report

City Council
City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Report On The Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado (Broomfield), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Broomfield's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility For The Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Broomfield as of December 31, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund and the Human Services Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 17 to 31, the modified approach for streets infrastructure capital assets on pages 104 to 105 and the schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios, schedule of contributions, schedule of investment return and the related notes on pages 98 to 103 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Broomfield's basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (the Uniform Guidance); the introductory section; combining and individual major and nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules; capital asset schedules; statistical tables and the Local Highway Finance Report are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The schedule of expenditures of federal awards, combining and individual major and nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, capital asset schedules and the Local Highway Finance Report are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, combining and individual major and nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, capital asset schedules and the Local Highway Finance Report are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Report On Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited Broomfield's 2016 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those audited financial statements in our report dated May 31, 2017. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016 is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Other Reporting Required By Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 1, 2018 on our consideration of Broomfield's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Broomfield's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

RubinBrown LLP

June 1, 2018

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

The City and County of Broomfield (Broomfield) offers the readers of Broomfield's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information furnished in the letter of transmittal and Broomfield's financial statements, which can be found on pages 1 and 33 of this report, respectively.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of Broomfield exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of 2017 by \$1,047,788,184 (net position). Of this amount, \$145,606,897 is unrestricted and may be used to meet Broomfield's ongoing obligation to citizens and creditors.
- Broomfield's net position increased by \$43,611,772. The governmental activities net position increased by \$30,052,065 (7.3%) and the business-type net position increased by \$13,559,707 (2.3%).
- As of December 31, 2017, Broomfield's governmental activities reported a combined ending fund balance of \$209,592,342. This is an increase of \$82,029,565 from the prior year. Approximately 9.7% of this total amount, \$20,430,016, is available for spending at the City Council's discretion (unassigned).
- At December 31, 2017, the unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$20,485,210 or 20.5% of total General Fund expenditures.
- Outstanding debt for Broomfield at the end of 2017, increased by \$53,673,124 (19.1%). The net increase was a result of issuance of new debt, refunding of outstanding Certificates of Participation (COPs), forgiveness of an outstanding note, and normal payments and amortization of bond premiums.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to Broomfield's basic financial statements. Broomfield's basic financial statements comprise three components:

- Government-Wide Financial Statements
- Fund Financial Statements
- Notes to the Financial Statements

This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Broomfield's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of Broomfield's assets and liabilities. The difference between assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Over time, increases and decreases in net position may provide an indication of whether Broomfield's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information reflecting how Broomfield's net position has changed during the fiscal year just ended. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

The government-wide financial statements distinguish the functions of Broomfield that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of Broomfield include: general government, public safety,

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

community development, public works, parks and recreation, facility maintenance, and health and human services. The business-type activities of Broomfield include water, sewer and water reclamation. The government-wide financial statements include not only the City and County of Broomfield itself (known as the *primary government*), but also the following blended component units: the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation, the Broomfield Housing Authority, the Arista Local Improvement District, and the Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority. See Note 1 in the *Notes to the Financial Statements* for more details regarding these entities and their relationship to Broomfield.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 33-35 of this report.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Traditional users of Broomfield's financial statements will find the fund financial statement presentation more familiar. The focus is now on major funds rather than fund types.

A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. A *major fund* generally meets both of the following criteria: 1) total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses are at least 10% of the corresponding total (assets, liabilities, etc.) for that fund type (i.e., *governmental* or *proprietary* funds) and 2) total assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures/expenses of the individual governmental or proprietary fund are at least 5% of the corresponding total for all governmental and proprietary funds combined.

Broomfield, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of Broomfield can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS: *Governmental funds* are used to report those same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Unlike the government-wide statements, however, the fund financial statements are prepared on the modified accrual basis. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when they become measurable and available, and expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, with the exception of long-term debt and similar long-term items which are recorded when due. Therefore, the focus of the governmental fund financial statements is on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. As such, the government fund financial statements may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Since the focus of the governmental funds is on near-term resources, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. This comparison may provide readers with a better understanding of the long-term impact of Broomfield's near-term financing decisions. To facilitate this comparison, reconciliations are provided for both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances.

Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Sales and Use Tax Capital Fund, the Human Service Fund, City and County of Broomfield Colorado Building Corporation - Debt Service Fund (CCBCBC), and Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA). These five funds are considered to be major funds. Data from the other twelve governmental funds is combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* located within the supplementary information following the *Notes to the Financial Statements*. The nonmajor funds include special revenue funds (Library, Streets, Conservation Trust, Cemetery, Lodging, Housing Authority, and Arista Local Improvement District (the last two of which are blended component units)), debt service funds (Debt Service and BURA Debt Service (the of which is a blended component unit)), and capital projects funds (Building Corporation, Open Space and Services Expansion Fee (the first of which is a blended component unit)).

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Broomfield adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of its governmental funds. A budgetary comparison statement for the General Fund has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 36-41 of this report.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS: Broomfield maintains two different types of *proprietary funds*: enterprise and internal service funds. The proprietary fund financial statements are prepared on the accrual basis of accounting. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Broomfield uses enterprise funds to account for its water, sewer and water reclamation operations. *Internal service funds* are accounting devices used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among Broomfield's various functions. Broomfield uses an internal service fund to account for employee health benefits. These services predominantly benefit the governmental rather than business-type functions. As such, they have been included within the *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The Water, Sewer and Water Reclamation (enterprise) Funds are all considered to be major funds and are, therefore, presented separately in the proprietary fund statements. Broomfield's internal service fund is also presented in the proprietary fund statements.

Broomfield adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of its proprietary funds. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided in the supplementary information following the *Notes to the Financial Statements* to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 42-44 of this report.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS: *Fiduciary funds* are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support Broomfield's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. Broomfield maintains trust-type fiduciary funds to account for resources held by Broomfield in a trustee capacity (pension funds). Broomfield's trust funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the fiduciary fund statements. Individual fund data for each of the fiduciary funds is provided in the form of combining statements located within the supplementary information following the *Notes to the Financial Statements*.

Broomfield adopts an annual appropriated budget for all of its fiduciary funds. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided in the supplementary information following the *Notes to the Financial Statements* to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 45-46 of this report.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The *Notes to the Financial Statements* are considered an integral part of the basic financial statements since they provide additional information needed to gain a full understanding of the data provided in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The *Notes to the Financial Statements* can be found on pages 47-94 of this report.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

In addition to the basic financial statements, which include the accompanying notes, this report also presents *required supplementary information (RSI)*. Included in the RSI is Broomfield's net pension (liability)/asset and the annual pension cost to provide pension benefits to the employees covered by its defined benefit pension plan. Broomfield has also elected to utilize the modified approach to account for and report its street infrastructure capital assets. The required supplementary information includes an explanation of the modified approach and recent assessments that have been performed using the street infrastructure management system. The required supplementary information can be found on pages 98-105 of this report.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

The *combining statements and schedules* referred to earlier in connection with the nonmajor governmental funds, internal service funds, and fiduciary funds are presented following the required supplementary information. Following the combining statements, budget schedules for all nonmajor funds are presented individually. In addition, budget schedules for BURA, CCBCBC, and the Sales and Use Tax Capital Projects Fund, enterprise funds and the internal service fund are also presented following the schedules for nonmajor funds.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At the close of 2017, Broomfield's assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$1,004,176,412. The following summaries of net position and changes in net position are presented for the current year with comparative totals for the fiscal year 2016.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

The following table reflects the condensed statement of net position.

City and County of Broomfield As of December 31, 2017 (amounts expressed in thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Current and other assets	\$281,370	\$188,757	\$159,171	\$155,084	\$440,541	\$343,841
Capital assets	507,456	499,338	510,043	507,050	1,017,499	1,006,388
Other non-current assets	5,479	5,369			5,479	5,369
Total assets	<u>794,305</u>	<u>693,464</u>	<u>669,214</u>	<u>662,134</u>	<u>1,463,519</u>	<u>1,355,598</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources	2,434	2,132	2,795	2,881	5,229	5,013
Total Deferred Outflows	<u>2,434</u>	<u>2,132</u>	<u>2,795</u>	<u>2,881</u>	<u>5,229</u>	<u>5,013</u>
Other liabilities	31,269	25,181	9,517	8,339	40,786	33,520
Long-term liabilities	267,294	209,752	59,290	67,256	326,584	277,008
Total liabilities	<u>298,563</u>	<u>234,933</u>	<u>68,807</u>	<u>75,595</u>	<u>367,370</u>	<u>310,528</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	53,368	45,906	222		53,590	45,906
Total Deferred Inflows	<u>53,368</u>	<u>45,906</u>	<u>222</u>		<u>53,590</u>	<u>45,906</u>
Net position:						
Net Investment in Capital						
Assets	254,399	309,792	466,276	456,228	720,675	766,020
Restricted	173,172	103,929	8,844	8,844	182,016	112,773
Unrestricted	17,237	1,036	127,860	124,348	145,097	125,384
Total net position	<u>\$444,808</u>	<u>\$414,757</u>	<u>\$602,980</u>	<u>\$589,420</u>	<u>\$1,047,788</u>	<u>\$1,004,177</u>

For more detailed information see the statement of net position on page 33 of this report.

By far, the largest portion of Broomfield's net position (68.8%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. Broomfield uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although Broomfield's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

An additional portion of Broomfield's net position (17.4%) represents resources that are subject to internal and external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position, \$145,606,897 may be used to meet Broomfield's ongoing obligations to its citizens and creditors.

The total net position reported for the primary government increased by \$43,611,772 during the current fiscal year. The change in net position for 2017 is attributed to growth in the governmental activities of \$30,052,065 and an increase in business-type activities of \$13,559,707.

Program revenues for governmental activities increased slightly, \$12,085, in 2017. Increases in charges for services and operating grants and contributions, \$2,131,876 and \$1,464,538 respectively, were partly offset by a decrease of (\$3,584,329) in capital grants and contributions. The decrease in capital grants and contributions is mainly due to a decline in acceptances from developers during 2017.

General revenues also experienced an increase from 2017 of \$3,168,395. A minimal decrease in sales tax revenue, was more than offset by increases in all other general revenue categories. Tax revenue for 2017 saw an overall increase of \$2,090,092; a reflection of the continued but slowing growth seen in the region. Expenses were up 4.1% (\$5,507,932) over 2016 levels. The increase in expenses was more than covered by the increased revenues, resulting in an increase in net position for governmental activities of \$30,052,065.

Proprietary fund charges for services showed a small increase of \$665,530; while capital grants and contributions decreased \$10,088,576. The decrease in capital grants and contributions is mostly a result of acceptances from developers. General revenues for the business-type activities increased slightly during 2017. Expenses for water and water reclamation decreased, while sewer expenses increased during 2017. Water fund expenses decreased \$1,174,287, sewer increased \$1,297,545 and water reclamation was down \$152,812 for an overall decrease of \$29,554 from 2016 levels. Total revenues were greater than total expenses; leading to an increase in net position of \$13,559,707.

This section left intentionally blank

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

The following table reflects a condensed summary of activities and changes in net position.

City and County of Broomfield's Changes in Net Position						
December 31, 2017						
(amounts expressed in thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Revenues:						
Program revenues						
Charges for services	\$23,352	\$21,220	\$26,331	\$25,666	\$49,683	\$46,886
Operating grants and contributions	13,258	11,793			13,258	11,793
Capital grants and contributions	8,807	12,392	27,633	37,721	36,440	50,113
General revenues						
Sales and Use taxes	69,063	69,177			69,063	69,177
Property taxes	45,245	43,213			45,245	43,213
Other taxes and fees	8,013	7,841			8,013	7,841
Investment earnings	1,179	1,104	1,095	1,133	2,274	2,237
Other	2,287	1,283	913	757	3,200	2,040
Total Revenues	171,204	168,023	55,972	65,277	227,176	233,300
Expenses:						
General government	37,315	33,338			37,315	33,338
Public safety	27,541	26,943			27,541	26,943
Community development	7,261	6,729			7,261	6,729
Public works	23,877	24,922			23,877	24,922
Parks and recreation	17,456	17,478			17,456	17,478
Facility maintenance	4,238	4,141			4,238	4,141
Health and human services	16,188	15,140			16,188	15,140
Interest on long-term debt	7,276	6,953			7,276	6,953
Water			24,978	26,152	24,978	26,152
Sewer			15,044	13,747	15,044	13,747
Water reclamation			2,390	2,543	2,390	2,543
Total expenses	141,152	135,644	42,412	42,442	183,564	178,086
Increase in net position	30,052	32,379	13,560	22,835	43,612	55,214
Net position - January 1	414,756	382,377	589,420	566,413	1,004,176	948,790
Prior period adjustment				172		172
Net position - December 31	\$444,808	\$414,756	\$602,980	\$589,420	\$1,047,788	\$1,004,176

For more detailed information see the statement of net position on page 33 of this report.

The above condensed summary of Broomfield's governmental and business-type activities for the period ended December 31, 2017, reflects net position increasing by \$43,611,772. Revenue and expense graphs are presented below to enhance the reader's understanding of the current year activities.

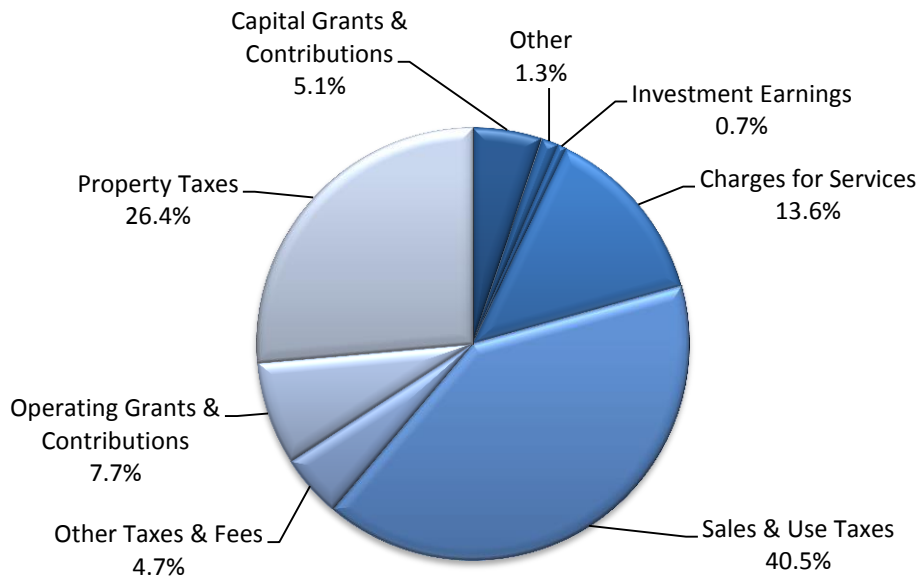
CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

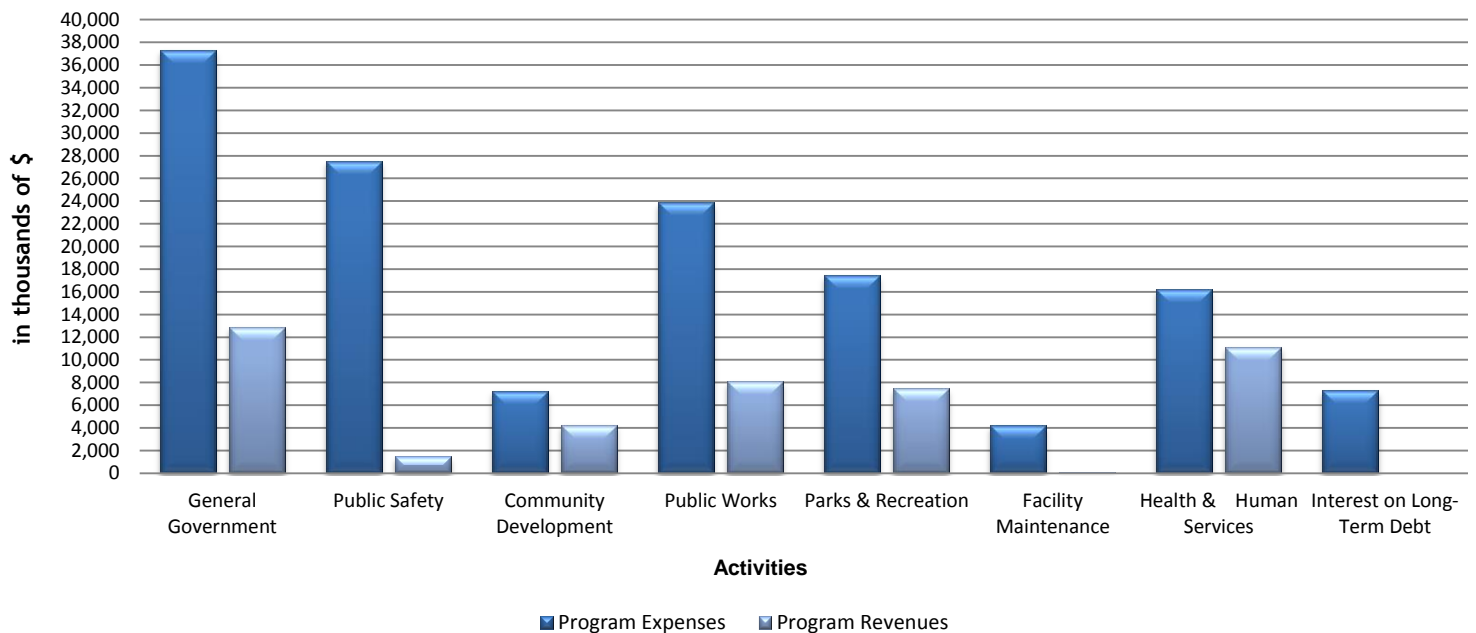
Governmental Activities increased Broomfield's Net Position by \$30,052,065.

The following charts illustrate governmental revenues by source and the governmental program revenues and expenses by function as reported on the statement of changes in net position.

2017 Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities



2017 Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Governmental activities during 2017 increased Broomfield's net position by \$30,052,065, accounting for 68.9% of Broomfield's overall increase in net position. The comments below describe key revenue and expense elements for the year:

- Sales and use tax revenues, representing the largest single revenue source at \$69,063,328 in 2017, saw a slight decrease of \$113,656 (0.2%) over 2016 levels.
- Property tax revenues were \$45,245,146 which is an increase of 4.7% over the prior year due to continued growth in Broomfield.
- Investment earnings were up from 2016; \$1,178,655 for 2017 compared to \$1,103,970 in 2016.
- Capital grants and contributions decreased \$3,584,329 due to a decrease in acceptances of public improvements in 2017. These one-time public improvement acceptances can vary greatly from year to year depending on how many developers complete projects during the year.
- Operating grants and contributions increased \$1,464,538 from 2016. While all areas saw growth during the year, the increase was primarily a result of increases in parks and recreation and health and human services.
- Charges for services increased \$2,131,876 (10.0%) from 2016. All functional areas with the exception of public safety saw increased revenue in charges for services of varying degrees. Over half the increase came from the general government activities, \$1,221,622 (57.3%). The continued growth in Broomfield has a direct correlation to the increase in charges for services revenue.
- Total expenses for governmental activities, \$135,644,010, showed an increase of \$10,083,242 (8%). Several departments requested and received approval to increase staff level in 2017 to keep pace with increased work levels. Most notably, public safety received several new positions to staff a new wing at the detention facility. Additionally, most government functions had small increases in expenses during 2017, reflecting rising prices on goods and services.

This section left intentionally blank

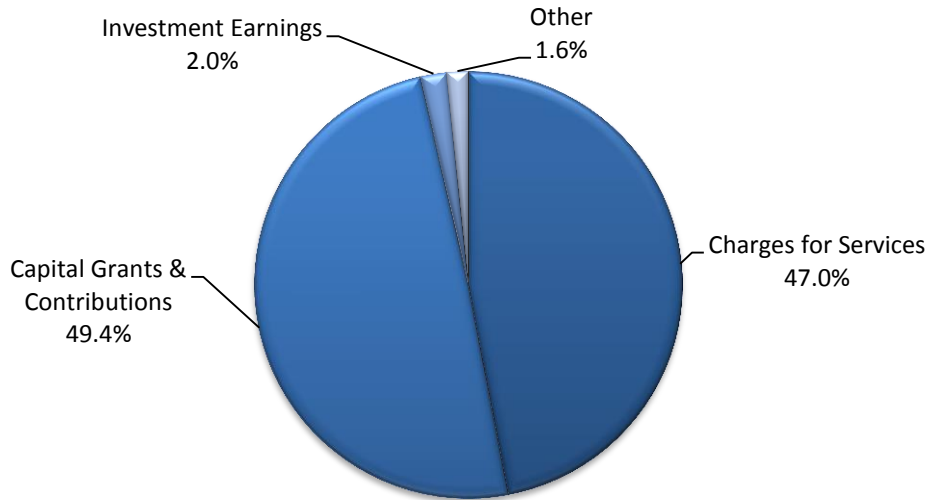
CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

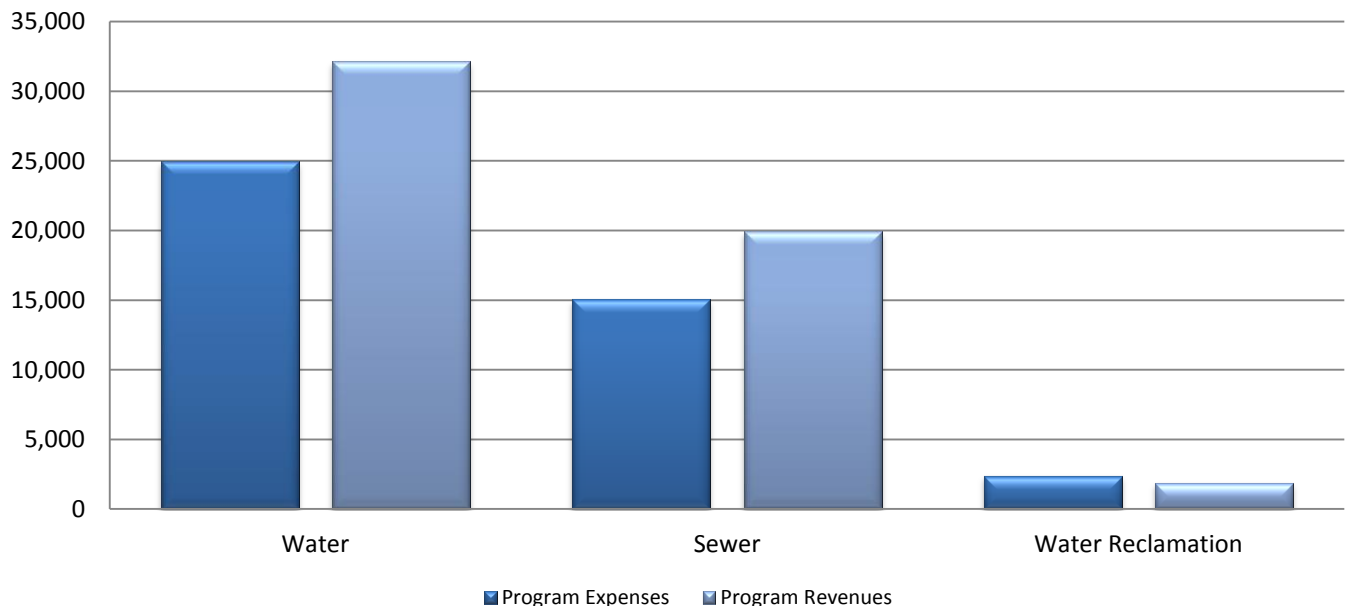
Business-type Activities increased Broomfield's Net Position by \$13,559,707.

The following charts illustrate business-type revenues by source and the business-type program revenues and expenses by function as reported on the statement of changes in net position.

2017 Revenues by Source - Business-type Activities



2017 Expenses and Program Revenues - Business-type Activities



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Business-type activities increased Broomfield's net position by \$13,559,707. Below is information regarding key revenue and expense elements of business-type activities:

- Investment earnings were \$1,095,476 for 2017, down from \$1,133,449 in 2016.
- Capital contributions, comprised of license fees paid by new users and public improvements from developers, totaled \$27,632,526 in 2017, a decrease of \$10,088,576 from 2016. The majority of this decrease (61.1%) is attributable to public acceptances for 2017. Public acceptances decreased \$6,160,731 from 2016 to 2017. As discussed earlier with governmental activities, these one-time acceptances can vary greatly from year to year depending on how many developers complete projects. The remainder of the decrease is a result of slowed building in Broomfield leading to a decrease in license fee revenue.
- Charges for services were up slightly, \$665,530 or 2.6%, over 2016 reported amounts. The increase from the prior year is a result of several factors: 1) an increase in water and sewer usage rates during 2017, 2) system growth, and 3) increased consumption during the year. Additionally, the continued building goes hand in hand with an increase in water usage from additional customers and developers.
- Other revenue for business-type activities increased to \$912,448, an increase of 20.6% from 2016. The increase was the result of small increases from various sources in both the Water and Sewer Funds.
- Expenses related to business-type activities decreased \$29,554, from 2016 amounts. The decrease is attributable to lower personnel costs and a decrease in water purchases during the year.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF BROOMFIELD'S FUNDS

As noted previously, Broomfield uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The focus of Broomfield's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Broomfield's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As noted in the financial highlights on the first page of this analysis, at the end of the current fiscal year, Broomfield's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$209,592,342, an increase of \$82,029,565 in comparison with the prior year. Of the combined ending fund balance, \$520,316 constitutes non-spendable fund balance, \$177,041,167 restricted fund balance, \$10,393,721 committed fund balance, \$1,207,122 assigned fund balance, and \$20,430,016 unassigned fund balance.

The General Fund is Broomfield's chief operating fund. At the end of 2017, the total fund balance of the General Fund was \$25,758,426. Of this amount, \$20,485,210 (79.5%) is unassigned and available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of the fund balance; \$525,040 is committed or assigned for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City Council, \$4,100,000 is reserved for emergencies as required under the State's Constitution, an additional \$205,480 is restricted by State statutes and \$427,767 is designated as non-spendable because the funds are associated with inventory and prepaid expenses. In 2017, the fund balance of the General Fund increased \$1,785,691. Expenditures increased across the board during 2017. The increase in expenditures was offset by increased revenues in all functional areas. The overall stability of the fund balance is a result of a conscious effort by Broomfield's City Council and Management to limit expenditure growth and maintain fund reserves.

The Sales and Use Tax Fund is Broomfield's primary capital projects fund and is used to account for revenues generated from a 1.5% sales and use tax. In addition, revenues and commitments as outlined in various development agreements for public infrastructure are accounted for in this fund. Spending from this fund is restricted to capital improvement projects. At the end of 2017, the total fund balance of the

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Sales and Use Tax Fund was \$140,376,075. Of this amount, \$1,359,502 (<1.0%) is restricted for specific purposes in developers' agreements. The remaining \$139,016,573 is restricted for capital projects. In 2017, the fund balance in the Sales and Use Tax Fund increased \$79,999,948. The Sales and Use Tax Fund issued sales tax revenue bonds to finance two major projects. In addition, major capital construction and improvement projects financed through this fund are generally anticipated and planned well ahead of time. A majority of projects financed by this fund are multi-year projects. Funding for all projects, including multi-year projects, is identified before the project begins and follows the project through completion. Therefore, if more projects are continued or started than projects finished, fund balance will increase as it did in 2017. A five-year plan of capital projects, including estimated costs, funding sources, and anticipated timelines is reviewed on an annual basis.

The Human Service Fund accounts for all public assistance activities of Broomfield. Fund balance for the Human Service Fund was \$919,703 at the end of 2017; which was a decrease of \$123,288 from 2016. Of the \$919,703, the vast majority (\$901,841 or 98.1%) is assigned for human service activities within Broomfield. The remaining balance of \$17,862 is designated as non-spendable because the funds are associated with inventories or prepaid expenses. The decrease in fund balance for 2017 is a result of an increase in spending for nearly all direct assistance programs.

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) accounts for all activities within its boundaries. Fund balance for BURA was \$3,045,120 at the end of 2017. This is a decrease of \$1,060,832 from 2016. The entire fund balance is restricted for capital projects within BURA's boundaries. While revenues and increased during 2017 (\$1,285,150 or 14.4%), so did expenditures (\$1,851,764 or 24.5%). Expenditures exceeded revenues resulting in a decrease in fund balance for the year.

Building Corporation Debt Service Fund accounts for the payments and transfers relating to the Certificates of Participation (COPs) issued by the City and County of Broomfield. Ending fund balance for 2017 is \$247,693 a decrease of \$8,408,799 from 2016. The change in fund balance is a result of the refinancing of Broomfield's outstanding COPs during the year.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Broomfield's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Total net position for the enterprise funds increased \$13,559,707 during 2017; while net position for the internal service fund increased by \$753,019. The year-end net position balances and changes in net position for proprietary funds are reflected in the following table for 2017, with comparative balances for 2016.

Table of Net Position & Change in Net Position - Proprietary Funds As of December 31, 2017				
(amounts expressed in thousands)				
	Net Position		Change in Net Position	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Major Enterprise Funds				
Water	\$355,114	\$347,258	\$7,856	\$12,419
Sewer	190,417	182,903	7,514	12,435
Water Reclamation	57,449	59,259	(1,810)	(2,016)
Total of Major Enterprise Funds	602,980	589,420	13,560	22,838
Internal Service Fund	3,704	2,951	753	(276)
Total Proprietary Funds	<u>\$606,684</u>	<u>\$592,371</u>	<u>\$14,313</u>	<u>\$22,562</u>

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

GENERAL FUND: The increase in expenditures from original budget to final amended budget was 1.5%; while the final amended budget for revenues increased 3.46% over the original budget.

The increase from the original budgeted expenditures to the final budget amounted to \$1,157,137. Key factors include:

- The budget for most functions (i.e. general government, public safety, community development, etc.) increased by \$1,605,402. This increase was primarily to cover higher than expected costs associated with contractual services and supplies during the year.
- The increases above were partly offset by a decrease in the contingency reserve (\$448,265).

Revenues increased by \$3,066,815 between original and final budget. Key factors in the change include:

- Overall taxes (property, sales and use, and other) increased by \$961,930 between original and final budget (1.4%) to more accurately reflect the expected collections for 2017.
- Licenses and permits and fines and forfeitures were increased 10.0% (\$317,995) and 4.3% (\$26,000), respectively to mirror the increased collections throughout the year.
- The increase in intergovernmental revenue, \$857,754, is a result of the carryover of multi-year grants or grants that use a fiscal year different from the city's calendar year.
- Charges for services and miscellaneous revenue budgets were increased \$903,136 (5.5%) to more accurately reflect collections during the year.

The difference between final amended budget and actual expenditures was \$1,635,159 (5.58%). This difference is not the result of any one factor, rather cumulative effect of most departments closely monitoring spending and staying under budget.

Actual revenues came in \$1,736,161 (1.89%) under final amended budget. Property taxes, sales and use taxes, licenses and permits, and intergovernmental all came in under budget, while other taxes, charges for services, fines and forfeitures, investment earnings and miscellaneous all came in over budget.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

CAPITAL ASSETS

Broomfield's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of December 31, 2017, amounted to \$1,017,498,214 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes: land, water rights, buildings and improvements, machinery, equipment and infrastructure associated with the water, sewer and water reclamation systems, as well as street systems, trails and traffic signal infrastructure.

INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS: Historically, infrastructure (roads, bridges, and capital improvements other than buildings) has not been reported nor depreciated in governmental financial statements. Infrastructure represents a significant portion of a government's assets. Similarly, the outflow of resources expended by a government to maintain infrastructure also represents a sizable portion of its operations. GASB 34 requires that the infrastructure assets be valued and reported within the governmental column of the government-wide statements. Broomfield has completed implementation of this valuation and reporting, including inception-to-date balances for all infrastructure assets.

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

In addition, GASB Statement No. 34 requires that the government elect to either (a) depreciate these assets over their estimated useful lives, or (b) use the modified approach whereby the government develops an asset management system to maintain the service delivery potential of these assets indefinitely. Broomfield has elected to use the modified approach to address its street infrastructure capital assets. In using the modified approach, Broomfield is required to utilize its asset management system to periodically (at a minimum of three years) measure and demonstrate maintenance of the assets at a locally determined level of service. Broomfield's policy is to achieve a rating of "satisfactory" or better on at least 70% of all streets. The 2017 assessment shows a rating of "satisfactory" or better on 96% of the street infrastructure assets. Over time, this information regarding the condition and maintenance of Broomfield's infrastructure assets should assist readers of the financial statements in evaluating the local government. See the required supplementary information for further detail.

City and County of Broomfield's Capital Assets Net of Depreciation (amounts expressed in thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Land, easements and water rights	\$70,058	\$70,058	\$214,401	\$210,623	\$284,459	\$280,681
Infrastructure	292,319	282,269			292,319	282,269
Construction in progress	14,893	22,078	19,267	20,554	34,160	42,632
Buildings and improvements	115,028	112,849	86,208	86,072	201,236	198,921
Transmission, distribution and collection systems			187,908	188,206	187,908	188,206
Machinery and equipment	15,158	12,084	2,258	1,595	17,416	13,679
Total capital assets	\$507,456	\$499,338	\$510,042	\$507,050	\$1,017,498	\$1,006,388

Major capital improvements during this fiscal year included the following:

Governmental Activities

- Completed the upgrade of Police Records Management software
- Continued work on upgrading software for Payroll/HR and Community Center
- Secured funding for and continued major improvement of Dillon Road and W. 144th Avenue
- Secured funding for and began design for renovation of the Broomfield Community Center
- Completed work on Lowell Blvd. from 120th Avenue to E. Midway Ave.
- Began work on street infrastructure projects (Lowell Blvd from E. Midway Avenue to W. 136th and Wilcox Subdivision - Cul-de-sac paving)
- Completed work on expansion of Broomfield County Commons
- Completed Phase III of renovation at The Bay
- Acceptance of public improvements
 - Streets infrastructure of approximately 36,214 linear feet
 - Pedestrian underpass and concrete trail
 - 4.5 acres of open space and parks

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Proprietary Activities

- Purchase of approximately 115 additional Colorado Big Thompson water units
- Continued work on Wastewater Treatment plant administration building expansion
- Continued work on services for Northern Broomfield to accommodate continued growth in the area
- Acceptance of public improvements infrastructure:
 - 25,575 linear feet of water lines
 - 22,056 linear feet of sewer lines
 - 5,442 linear feet of storm sewer lines

Additional information on Broomfield's capital assets can be found in Note 5 on pages 61-62 of this report.

LONG-TERM DEBT

At the end of the current fiscal year, Broomfield's outstanding debt totaled \$334,613,294 (bonds, notes and Certificates of Participation). Of this amount, \$287,484,395 represents bonds secured by specified revenue sources (i.e., revenue bonds and tax increment revenue). The remaining amount, \$47,128,899 represents debt primarily secured by new facilities or equipment being financed by Certificates of Participation.

City and County of Broomfield's Outstanding Debt (amounts expressed in thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Revenue bonds	\$178,617	\$97,289	\$61,912	\$69,194	\$240,529	\$166,483
Tax Increment bonds	46,955	49,155			46,955	49,155
Certificates of participation	47,129	61,238			47,129	61,238
Notes payable	-	4,064			-	4,064
Total outstanding debt	\$272,701	\$211,746	\$61,912	\$69,194	\$334,613	\$280,940

Additional information on Broomfield's long-term obligations can be found in Note 7 on pages 63-67 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS

- At the end of 2016, unemployment in Broomfield was at 2.9%. This was lower than the State of Colorado unemployment rate of 3.3% for December and lower than the national average unemployment rate of 4.1%.
- Combined sales and use tax collections in 2017, \$69,063,328, came in slightly below the prior year collection levels. In previous years, sales and use tax collections have shown steady, continued growth. While this economic recovery is projected to remain stable, sales and use tax revenue projections for 2017 continue at conservative levels.
- The number of building permits Broomfield issued was also down from 2016; but still above the average for the previous 4 years. A total of 3,989 building permits were issued with a construction value of \$324.6 million.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

FINANCIAL CONTACT

Broomfield's financial statements are designed to provide its users (citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors) with a general overview of Broomfield's finances and to demonstrate Broomfield's accountability. Questions concerning any of the information presented in this report or requesting additional information should be sent to Broomfield's Finance Director's attention at the following address:

City and County of Broomfield
Finance Director
One DesCombes Drive
Broomfield, CO 80020

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

December 31, 2017

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business - Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$32,826,127	\$15,693,243	\$48,519,370
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	17,334,517		17,334,517
Investments	83,756,948	131,025,672	214,782,620
Restricted Investments	82,960,432	8,844,012	91,804,444
Receivables:			
Taxes, net	60,556,753		60,556,753
Accounts	1,931,452	3,012,539	4,943,991
Accrued Interest	538,737	516,752	1,055,489
Due from Other Governments	962,088	19,736	981,824
Internal Balance	(17,390)	17,390	
Inventory of Supplies at Cost	31,481		31,481
Prepaid Items	488,835	41,222	530,057
Total Current Assets	281,369,980	159,170,566	440,540,546
Non-Current Assets:			
Capital Assets (non-depreciable)	324,275,969	233,668,404	557,944,373
Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	183,179,842	276,373,999	459,553,841
Accounts Receivable - Non-Current	563,684		563,684
Investment in Joint Venture	4,915,580		4,915,580
Total Non-Current Assets	512,935,075	510,042,403	1,022,977,478
Total Assets	794,305,055	669,212,969	1,463,518,024
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pensions	1,273,830	650,205	1,924,035
Unamortized Loss on Debt Refunding	1,160,312	2,145,274	3,305,586
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	2,434,142	2,795,479	5,229,621
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	5,555,095	1,687,757	7,242,852
Accrued Liabilities	5,407,261	588,181	5,995,442
Accrued Vacation	248,455	65,708	314,163
Due to Other Governments	3,272,414		3,272,414
Advances for Construction	1,603,600		1,603,600
Unearned Revenue	204,325		204,325
Bonds Payable and Certificates of Participation, due within one year	14,465,000	7,175,000	21,640,000
Claims Payable, due within one year	512,712		512,712
Total Current Liabilities	31,268,862	9,516,646	40,785,508
Non-Current Liabilities:			
Accrued Vacation	3,985,706	262,831	4,248,537
Unearned Revenue		1,729,424	1,729,424
Bonds Payable and Certificates of Participation	258,235,748	54,737,546	312,973,294
Total Pension Liability	5,072,481	2,560,237	7,632,718
Total Non-Current Liabilities	267,293,935	59,290,038	326,583,973
Total Liabilities	298,562,797	68,806,684	367,369,481
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pensions	433,679	222,119	655,798
Property Tax	52,934,182		52,934,182
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	53,367,861	222,119	53,589,980
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	254,398,786	466,276,219	720,675,005
Restricted for:			
Capital Projects	143,932,153		143,932,153
Debt Service	19,986,835	8,844,012	28,830,847
Development Agreements	1,359,502		1,359,502
Emergency Reserves	4,100,000		4,100,000
State Mandated Programs	90,167		90,167
Health Insurance Claims	3,704,195		3,704,195
Unrestricted	17,236,901	127,859,414	145,096,315
Total Net Position	\$444,808,539	\$602,979,645	\$1,047,788,184

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS ACTIVITIES:	Program Revenues				Total
	Expenses	Charges for Service	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Primary Government:					
Governmental Activities:					
General Government	\$37,315,029	\$8,736,799	\$44,263	\$4,098,938	\$12,880,000
Public Safety	27,540,738	1,486,976			1,486,976
Community Development	7,260,725	4,273,306			4,273,306
Public Works	23,877,127	1,084,647	2,387,977	4,597,788	8,070,412
Parks and Recreation	17,455,869	6,099,275	1,251,735	110,460	7,461,470
Facility Maintenance	4,237,873	106,240			106,240
Health and Human Services	16,188,284	1,564,967	9,573,695		11,138,662
Interest on Long Term Debt	7,276,297				
Total Governmental Activities	141,151,942	23,352,210	13,257,670	8,807,186	45,417,066
Business - Type Activities:					
Water	24,977,706	16,098,432		16,040,553	32,138,985
Sewer	15,044,690	8,705,422		11,238,095	19,943,517
Water Reclamation	2,389,725	1,527,524		353,878	1,881,402
Total Business - Type Activities	42,412,121	26,331,378		27,632,526	53,963,904
Total Primary Government	\$183,564,063	\$49,683,588	\$13,257,670	\$36,439,712	\$99,380,970

General Revenue:
 Taxes:
 Property
 Sales and Use
 Other
 Investment Earnings
 Gain on Sale of Assets
 Miscellaneous
 Total General Revenue

Change in Net Position

Net Position - Beginning

Net Position - Ending

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Change in Net Position

Primary Government		
Governmental Activities	Business - Type Activities	Total
(\$24,435,029)		(\$24,435,029)
(26,053,762)		(26,053,762)
(2,987,419)		(2,987,419)
(15,806,715)		(15,806,715)
(9,994,399)		(9,994,399)
(4,131,633)		(4,131,633)
(5,049,622)		(5,049,622)
(7,276,297)		(7,276,297)
<u>(95,734,876)</u>		<u>(95,734,876)</u>
	\$7,161,279	7,161,279
	4,898,827	4,898,827
	<u>(508,323)</u>	<u>(508,323)</u>
	<u>11,551,783</u>	<u>11,551,783</u>
<u>(95,734,876)</u>	<u>11,551,783</u>	<u>(84,183,093)</u>
45,245,146		45,245,146
69,063,328		69,063,328
8,012,777		8,012,777
1,178,655	1,095,476	2,274,131
250,783	(890)	249,893
2,036,252	913,338	2,949,590
<u>125,786,941</u>	<u>2,007,924</u>	<u>127,794,865</u>
<u>30,052,065</u>	<u>13,559,707</u>	<u>43,611,772</u>
414,756,474	589,419,938	1,004,176,412
<u>\$444,808,539</u>	<u>\$602,979,645</u>	<u>\$1,047,788,184</u>

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Balance Sheet

December 31, 2017

	Primary Government						Total Governmental
	General	Sales and Use Tax	Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority	Building Corporation Debt Service	Human Service	Other Governmental	
ASSETS							
Current Assets:							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$5,945,002	\$8,477,224	\$2,229,537	\$247,689	\$289,255	\$15,009,344	\$32,198,051
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		1,384,402		4		15,950,111	17,334,517
Investments	21,100,771	55,126,531			699,901	4,729,048	81,656,251
Restricted Investments		78,445,732				4,514,700	82,960,432
Receivables:							
Taxes, net	31,116,593	8,183,518	14,216,992		2,981,382	4,058,268	60,556,753
Accounts	476,745	624,833	587,534		34,365	1,973	1,725,450
Accrued Interest	89,433	402,377			3,884	34,701	530,395
Due from Other Governments	282,161				449,417	230,510	962,088
Interfund Receivables	4,430,092	2,473,075	367,652		85,927	94,011	7,450,757
Inventory	23,421				8,060		31,481
Prepaid Items	404,346				9,802	74,687	488,835
Total Current Assets	63,868,564	155,117,692	17,401,715	247,693	4,561,993	44,697,353	285,895,010
Non-Current Assets:							
Accounts Receivable - Non Current		313,684	250,000				563,684
Total Non-Current Assets		313,684	250,000				563,684
Total Assets	63,868,564	155,431,376	17,651,715	247,693	4,561,993	44,697,353	286,458,694
LIABILITIES							
Accounts Payable	1,895,550	2,643,303	381,035		31,180	602,220	5,553,288
Accrued Liabilities	3,862,334	22,445			403,556	266,464	4,554,799
Due to Other Governments	3,225,412				47,002		3,272,414
Interfund Payables	1,494,730	6,084,723	8,568		179,170	976,553	8,743,744
Advances for Construction		1,603,600					1,603,600
Unearned Revenue	204,325						204,325
Total Liabilities	10,682,351	10,354,071	389,603		660,908	1,845,237	23,932,170
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES							
Property Tax	27,427,787	4,701,230	14,216,992		2,981,382	3,606,791	52,934,182
Total Deferred Inflow of Resources	27,427,787	4,701,230	14,216,992		2,981,382	3,606,791	52,934,182
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable:							
Inventory	23,421				8,060		31,481
Prepays	404,346				9,802	74,687	488,835
Restricted for:							
Capital Projects		139,016,573	3,045,120			8,475,195	150,536,888
Clerk and Recorder	90,167						90,167
Debt Service				247,693		20,591,604	20,839,297
Development Agreements		1,359,502					1,359,502
Emergency Reserves	4,100,000						4,100,000
Police	115,313						115,313
Committed for:							
Court Juvenile program	358,649						358,649
Capital Projects						9,680,019	9,680,019
Severance Pay	168,391						168,391
Housing Authority Operations						186,662	186,662
Assigned for:							
Human Service					901,841		901,841
Cemetery Operations						292,352	292,352
Pollution Prevention	12,929						12,929
Unassigned	20,485,210					(55,194)	20,430,016
Total Fund Balance	25,758,426	140,376,075	3,045,120	247,693	919,703	39,245,325	209,592,342
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow of Resources, and Fund Balance	\$63,868,564	\$155,431,376	\$17,651,715	\$247,693	\$4,561,993	\$44,697,353	\$286,458,694

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

Amount reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Total fund balances - governmental funds	\$209,592,342
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation used in the governmental activities are not current financial resources. Therefore they are not reported in the funds.	507,455,811
Deferred outflow of resources that are not available to pay for current period expenditures, such as loss on debt refunding.	1,160,312
Equity interest in joint venture operations in which the government participates.	4,915,580
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position.	3,704,195
Long-term liabilities and related items are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. This liability is net pension liability.	(5,072,481)
Deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions are applicable in future periods, and therefore, are not reported in the funds. Deferred outflows of resources related to the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pensions \$238,475 and related to the net difference between actual and expected experience \$1,187,630 and related to the net difference between actual and expected experience (\$542,098) less amortization of \$43,856.	840,151
Other long-term liabilities, including bonds, notes, and capital leases payable are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	(272,700,748)
Accrued interest payable on debt is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.	(852,462)
Accrued compensated absences payable are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.	<u>(4,234,161)</u>
Net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$444,808,539</u></u>

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Primary Government						Total Governmental
	General	Sales and Use Tax	Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority	Building Corporation Debt Service	Human Service	Total Other Governmental	
REVENUES							
Taxes:							
Property	\$25,356,773	\$4,305,997	\$9,616,565		\$2,763,209	\$3,202,602	\$45,245,146
Sales and Use	34,814,803	30,063,151				4,185,374	69,063,328
Lodging						622,395	622,395
Other	5,944,614				192,827	1,252,941	7,390,382
Licenses and Permits	3,214,637						3,214,637
Intergovernmental	2,395,718	83,376			9,238,080	3,324,455	15,041,629
Charges for Services	16,671,820				208,777	202,695	17,083,292
Fines and Forfeitures	658,563						658,563
Investment Earnings	462,349	317,103	3,221	\$5,909	17,207	344,629	1,150,418
Developer Contributions		248,489				695,135	943,624
Miscellaneous	537,025	176,882	573,837		57,293	691,215	2,036,252
Total Revenues	<u>90,056,302</u>	<u>35,194,998</u>	<u>10,193,623</u>	<u>5,909</u>	<u>12,477,393</u>	<u>14,521,441</u>	<u>162,449,666</u>
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
General Government	22,036,165	942,011	9,437,437			2,903,886	35,319,499
Public Safety	25,282,275	414,240					25,696,515
Community Development	5,096,481	598,810					5,695,291
Public Works	2,065,279	12,540,047				4,331,418	18,936,744
Parks and Recreation	12,486,852	495,364				1,125,705	14,107,921
Facility Maintenance	4,075,641	201,335					4,276,976
Health and Human Services	2,738,454				12,974,178		15,712,632
Capital Outlay	110,154	16,353,471	(16,241)		3,303	2,729,703	19,180,390
Debt Service:							
Principal				5,490,000		6,465,000	11,955,000
Interest				2,189,442		5,026,545	7,215,987
Issuance Costs		599,499		464,048			1,063,547
Other				2,917		3,487	6,404
Total Expenditures	<u>73,891,301</u>	<u>32,144,777</u>	<u>9,421,196</u>	<u>8,146,407</u>	<u>12,977,481</u>	<u>22,585,744</u>	<u>159,166,906</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>16,165,001</u>	<u>3,050,221</u>	<u>772,427</u>	<u>(8,140,498)</u>	<u>(500,088)</u>	<u>(8,064,303)</u>	<u>3,282,760</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Issuance of Debt		86,320,000					86,320,000
Transfers In	988,378	9,812,866	1,900,806	7,679,442	733,352	18,900,911	40,015,755
Transfers Out	(15,580,662)	(19,183,139)	(3,734,065)		(365,982)	(1,151,907)	(40,015,755)
Sale of Capital Assets	212,974				9,430	152,144	374,548
Proceeds from Refunding COP				46,425,000			46,425,000
Premium on COP				6,503,594			6,503,594
Payment to Refunding Escrow Agent				(60,876,337)			(60,876,337)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(14,379,310)</u>	<u>76,949,727</u>	<u>(1,833,259)</u>	<u>(268,301)</u>	<u>376,800</u>	<u>17,901,148</u>	<u>78,746,805</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,785,691	79,999,948	(1,060,832)	(8,408,799)	(123,288)	9,836,845	82,029,565
FUND BALANCES - Beginning	<u>23,972,735</u>	<u>60,376,127</u>	<u>4,105,952</u>	<u>8,656,492</u>	<u>1,042,991</u>	<u>29,408,480</u>	<u>127,562,777</u>
FUND BALANCES - Ending	<u>\$25,758,426</u>	<u>\$140,376,075</u>	<u>\$3,045,120</u>	<u>\$247,693</u>	<u>\$919,703</u>	<u>\$39,245,325</u>	<u>\$209,592,342</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES,
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

Amount reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds		\$82,029,565
Governmental funds reported capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation of \$13,541,795 and the write off of construction in progress from prior year of \$1,697,982 is less than capital outlays of \$19,180,390 in the current period.		3,940,613
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds. This constitutes contributed assets that are not included in the fund statements.		4,300,879
The repayment of the principal of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds, but reduces the debt liability in the statement of net position.		11,955,000
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, certificates of participation) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items detailed below.		(73,298,634)
	(4,063,983)	
Forgiveness of BURA note	305,778	
Change in accrued interest payable	83,376	
Gain on debt refunding	(1,398,795)	
Amortization of premium	120,465,000	
Bond proceeds	18,783,594	
Bond premium	(60,876,336)	
Payment to refunding escrow	<u>73,298,634</u>	
Decrease in accruals for compensated absences reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.		54,743
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in government funds. This is the change in net pension expense.		330,185
Net book value of capital assets disposed.		(123,765)
Change in the net position of a joint venture entity in which the government has an equity interest is not recorded in the governmental funds due to the long-term nature of the joint venture assets and liabilities.		110,460
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net income from the activities of the internal service fund is reported with the governmental activities.		<u>753,019</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities		<u><u>\$30,052,065</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
GENERAL FUND

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Taxes:					
Property	\$25,772,940	\$25,297,570	\$25,356,773	\$59,203	\$24,827,982
Sales and Use	35,226,851	36,818,431	34,814,803	(2,003,628)	34,635,939
Other	5,836,188	5,681,908	5,944,614	262,706	5,451,992
Licenses and Permits	3,170,710	3,488,705	3,214,637	(274,068)	3,109,890
Intergovernmental	1,702,543	2,560,297	2,395,718	(164,579)	2,059,782
Charges for Services	15,762,916	16,628,722	16,671,820	43,098	14,973,822
Fines and Forfeitures	608,400	634,400	658,563	24,163	639,679
Investment Earnings	347,900	456,000	462,349	6,349	320,225
Miscellaneous	297,200	226,430	537,025	310,595	296,466
Total Revenues	<u>88,725,648</u>	<u>91,792,463</u>	<u>90,056,302</u>	<u>(1,736,161)</u>	<u>86,315,777</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	22,662,567	23,183,753	22,036,165	(1,147,588)	21,044,027
Public Safety	25,745,528	25,957,953	25,282,275	(675,678)	24,991,749
Community Development	5,208,110	5,427,829	5,096,481	(331,348)	4,899,737
Public Works	2,259,903	2,246,245	2,065,279	(180,966)	2,027,543
Parks and Recreation	12,910,465	13,073,529	12,486,852	(586,677)	12,243,921
Facility Maintenance	4,717,407	4,702,189	4,075,641	(626,548)	4,098,581
Public Health	2,493,193	2,974,352	2,738,454	(235,898)	2,366,258
Capital Outlay	79,428	116,153	110,154	(5,999)	535,566
Contingency	1,022,404	574,139		(574,139)	
Total Expenditures	<u>77,099,005</u>	<u>78,256,142</u>	<u>73,891,301</u>	<u>(4,364,841)</u>	<u>72,207,382</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>11,626,643</u>	<u>13,536,321</u>	<u>16,165,001</u>	<u>2,628,680</u>	<u>14,108,395</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	2,371,492	1,949,832	988,378	(961,454)	1,605,354
Transfers Out	(16,071,709)	(17,864,910)	(15,580,662)	(2,284,248)	(16,262,659)
Sale of Capital Assets	100,000	150,000	212,974	62,974	212,725
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(13,600,217)</u>	<u>(15,765,078)</u>	<u>(14,379,310)</u>	<u>1,385,768</u>	<u>(14,444,580)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,973,574)	(2,228,757)	1,785,691	4,014,448	(336,185)
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	16,369,044	18,040,175	23,972,735	5,932,560	24,308,920
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$14,395,470</u>	<u>\$15,811,418</u>	<u>\$25,758,426</u>	<u>\$9,947,008</u>	<u>\$23,972,735</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
HUMAN SERVICE FUND

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Taxes:					
Property	\$2,817,460	\$2,765,170	\$2,763,209	(\$1,961)	\$2,704,625
Other	169,048	169,048	192,827	23,779	161,678
Intergovernmental	9,770,625	9,532,862	9,238,080	(294,782)	8,499,900
Charges for Services	184,500	189,000	208,777	19,777	163,423
Investment Earnings	17,100	18,000	17,207	(793)	14,246
Miscellaneous	33,500	41,300	57,293	15,993	70,290
Total Revenues	<u>12,992,233</u>	<u>12,715,380</u>	<u>12,477,393</u>	<u>(237,987)</u>	<u>11,614,162</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Senior Programs	997,164	1,078,193	997,347	(80,846)	916,226
Human Service Administration	2,459,328	2,195,636	2,201,125	5,489	2,425,700
Capital		3,303	3,303	-	96,811
Contingency	125,437	57,924		(57,924)	
Direct Assistance:					
Aid to Needy and Disabled	68,200	45,000	33,216	(11,784)	44,906
Work Force Center	901,282	903,857	823,855	(80,002)	894,996
TANF Administration	643,546	621,283	452,462	(168,821)	357,284
Child Care	678,610	695,611	707,375	11,764	407,714
Child Support Enforcement	304,419	310,281	323,649	13,368	319,225
Child Welfare	2,834,642	3,174,703	2,806,509	(368,194)	2,687,542
Adult and Elderly	5,027,333	4,614,218	4,628,640	14,422	4,546,975
Total Expenditures	<u>14,039,961</u>	<u>13,700,009</u>	<u>12,977,481</u>	<u>(722,528)</u>	<u>12,697,379</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(1,047,728)</u>	<u>(984,629)</u>	<u>(500,088)</u>	<u>484,541</u>	<u>(1,083,217)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	1,009,556	827,460	733,352	(94,108)	1,218,274
Transfers Out	(1,157,640)	(365,980)	(365,982)	2	(1,004,313)
Sale of Assets			9,430	9,430	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(148,084)</u>	<u>461,480</u>	<u>376,800</u>	<u>(84,676)</u>	<u>213,961</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,195,812)	(523,149)	(123,288)	399,861	(869,256)
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	1,299,883	\$914,578	1,042,991	128,413	1,912,247
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$104,071</u>	<u>\$391,429</u>	<u>\$919,703</u>	<u>\$528,274</u>	<u>\$1,042,991</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2017

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Water Reclamation Fund	Total Enterprise Funds	Total Internal Service Fund
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$869,632	\$10,252,371	\$4,571,240	\$15,693,243	\$628,076
Investments	73,090,367	49,609,489	8,325,816	131,025,672	2,100,697
Restricted Investments	4,975,000	3,869,012		8,844,012	
Receivables:					
Accounts	1,283,343	1,011,019	718,177	3,012,539	206,002
Accrued Interest	269,387	213,758	33,607	516,752	8,342
Due from Other Governments	19,736			19,736	
Interfund Receivables	10,175	7,215		17,390	1,275,597
Prepaid Items	2,610	35,672	2,940	41,222	
Total Current Assets	<u>80,520,250</u>	<u>64,998,536</u>	<u>13,651,780</u>	<u>159,170,566</u>	<u>4,218,714</u>
Noncurrent Assets:					
Property, Plant and Equipment:					
Land and Water Rights	195,252,796	2,671,874	16,476,742	214,401,412	
Treatment and Pumping Plants	36,296,176	85,388,844	7,647,875	129,332,895	
Accumulated Depreciation	(18,449,633)	(31,556,810)	(2,441,440)	(52,447,883)	
Wells, Reservoir and Storage Tanks	12,786,752		1,622,117	14,408,869	
Accumulated Depreciation	(4,058,677)		(1,027,341)	(5,086,018)	
Transmission, Distribution and Collection Systems	132,255,423	139,506,818	37,774,172	309,536,413	
Accumulated Depreciation	(58,922,868)	(47,830,292)	(14,875,408)	(121,628,568)	
Machinery, Equipment, Vehicles, Furniture and Shops	3,948,680		3,325,274	7,606,527	
Accumulated Depreciation	(2,712,876)	(2,385,516)	(249,844)	(5,348,236)	
Construction in Progress	7,172,373	11,489,791	604,828	19,266,992	
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>303,568,146</u>	<u>160,609,983</u>	<u>45,864,274</u>	<u>510,042,403</u>	
Total Assets	<u>384,088,396</u>	<u>225,608,519</u>	<u>59,516,054</u>	<u>669,212,969</u>	<u>4,218,714</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unamortized Loss on Debt Refunding	1,009,293	1,135,981		2,145,274	
Pension Deferred Outflow	514,255	135,950		650,205	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>1,523,548</u>	<u>1,271,931</u>		<u>2,795,479</u>	
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	450,064	919,332	318,361	1,687,757	1,807
Accrued Liabilities	304,771	275,611	7,799	588,181	512,712
Accrued Compensated Absences	34,440	28,973	2,295	65,708	
Interfund Payables					
Current Portion of Bonds Payable	4,560,000	2,615,000		7,175,000	
Total Current Liabilities	<u>5,349,275</u>	<u>3,838,916</u>	<u>328,455</u>	<u>9,516,646</u>	<u>514,519</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:					
Accrued Compensated Absences	137,760	115,892	9,179	262,831	
Unearned Revenue			1,729,424	1,729,424	
Revenue Bonds (Net of Current Portion)	22,786,308	31,951,238		54,737,546	
Net Pension Liability	2,049,655	510,582		2,560,237	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>24,973,723</u>	<u>32,577,712</u>	<u>1,738,603</u>	<u>59,290,038</u>	
Total Liabilities	<u>30,322,998</u>	<u>36,416,628</u>	<u>2,067,058</u>	<u>68,806,684</u>	<u>514,519</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Pension Deferred Inflow	175,033	47,086		222,119	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>175,033</u>	<u>47,086</u>		<u>222,119</u>	
NET POSITION					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	282,206,131	138,205,814	45,864,274	466,276,219	
Restricted for:					
Prepays					
Debt Service	4,975,000	3,869,012		8,844,012	
Health Insurance Claims					3,704,195
Unrestricted	67,932,782	48,341,910	11,584,722	127,859,414	
Total Net Position	<u>\$355,113,913</u>	<u>\$190,416,736</u>	<u>\$57,448,996</u>	<u>\$602,979,645</u>	<u>\$3,704,195</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Statement of Revenues, Expenses
and Changes in Net Position

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Water Reclamation Fund	Total Enterprise Funds	Total Internal Service Fund
OPERATING REVENUES					
Charges for Services	\$15,492,741	\$8,705,422	\$1,447,524	\$25,645,687	
Other Services	264,338			264,338	\$7,830,944
Water Leases and Royalties	341,353		80,000	421,353	
Miscellaneous	120,532	792,806		913,338	1,096,567
Total Operating Revenues	<u>16,218,964</u>	<u>9,498,228</u>	<u>1,527,524</u>	<u>27,244,716</u>	<u>8,927,511</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Personnel Services	2,980,225	2,702,622	126,853	5,809,700	
Supplies and Materials	896,071	657,137	78,500	1,631,708	
Contractual Services	6,201,303	2,517,870	328,453	9,047,626	400,130
Utilities	565,553	764,594	258,465	1,588,612	
Services Provided by General Fund	2,007,655	1,405,865	116,730	3,530,250	
Water Purchases	6,268,039			6,268,039	
Depreciation	5,040,039	5,796,625	1,480,724	12,317,388	
Benefit Payments					6,855,952
Insurance Premiums					946,647
Total Operating Expenses	<u>23,958,885</u>	<u>13,844,713</u>	<u>2,389,725</u>	<u>40,193,323</u>	<u>8,202,729</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(7,739,921)</u>	<u>(4,346,485)</u>	<u>(862,201)</u>	<u>(12,948,607)</u>	<u>724,782</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Investment Earnings	574,247	418,798	102,431	1,095,476	28,237
Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges	(1,018,821)	(1,199,977)		(2,218,798)	
Gain (Loss) on Disposal of Capital Assets		(890)		(890)	
Total Nonoperating Revenue (Expenses)	<u>(444,574)</u>	<u>(782,069)</u>	<u>102,431</u>	<u>(1,124,212)</u>	<u>28,237</u>
Income (Loss) before Interfund Transfers and Contributions	(8,184,495)	(5,128,554)	(759,770)	(14,072,819)	753,019
Capital Contributions	16,040,553	11,238,095	353,878	27,632,526	
Transfers In		1,404,525		1,404,525	
Transfers Out			(1,404,525)	(1,404,525)	
Change in Net Position	<u>7,856,058</u>	<u>7,514,066</u>	<u>(1,810,417)</u>	<u>13,559,707</u>	<u>753,019</u>
Net Position - Beginning	347,257,855	182,902,670	59,259,413	589,419,938	2,951,176
Prior Period Adjustment					
Adjusted Net Position - Beginning	<u>347,257,855</u>	<u>182,902,670</u>	<u>59,259,413</u>	<u>589,419,938</u>	<u>2,951,176</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$355,113,913</u>	<u>\$190,416,736</u>	<u>\$57,448,996</u>	<u>\$602,979,645</u>	<u>\$3,704,195</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Statement of Cash Flows

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Water Reclamation Fund	Total Enterprise Funds	Total Internal Service Fund
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:					
Cash Received From Customers	\$17,248,651	\$9,368,151	\$1,706,919	\$28,323,721	
Cash Received From Users					\$8,111,748
Cash Paid to Suppliers	(15,871,296)	(4,907,115)	(541,755)	(21,320,166)	
Cash Paid to Employees and Providers	(3,176,431)	(2,706,892)	(124,275)	(6,007,598)	(8,115,574)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>(1,799,076)</u>	<u>1,754,144</u>	<u>1,040,889</u>	<u>995,957</u>	<u>(3,826)</u>
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:					
Transfer from other Funds		1,404,525		1,404,525	
Transfer to other Funds			(1,404,525)	(1,404,525)	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities		<u>1,404,525</u>	<u>(1,404,525)</u>		
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:					
Purchase of Capital Assets	(4,845,027)	(6,657,717)	(286,893)	(11,789,637)	
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	2,058	12,341		14,399	
Principal Payments - Bonds, Notes and Leases	(4,390,000)	(2,190,000)		(6,580,000)	
Interest Paid	(1,033,454)	(1,535,315)		(2,568,769)	
Capital Contributions - Customers	14,329,693	9,018,946	353,879	23,702,518	
Net Cash Provided (Used) in Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>4,063,270</u>	<u>(1,351,745)</u>	<u>66,986</u>	<u>2,778,511</u>	
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:					
Interest Received	926,727	2,890	(36,825)	892,792	31,587
Sale (Purchase) of Investment Securities	(2,673,158)	(1,225,743)	(258,152)	(4,157,053)	(87,733)
Net Cash Provided (Used) in Investing Activities	<u>(1,746,431)</u>	<u>(1,222,853)</u>	<u>(294,977)</u>	<u>(3,264,261)</u>	<u>(56,146)</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	517,763	584,071	(591,627)	510,207	(59,972)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	351,869	9,668,300	5,162,867	15,183,036	688,048
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	<u>\$869,632</u>	<u>\$10,252,371</u>	<u>\$4,571,240</u>	<u>\$15,693,243</u>	<u>\$628,076</u>

RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOM (LOSS) TO NET
CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Water Reclamation Fund	Total Enterprise Fund	Total Internal Service Fund
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(\$7,739,921)</u>	<u>(\$4,346,485)</u>	<u>(\$862,201)</u>	<u>(\$12,948,607)</u>	<u>\$724,782</u>
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:					
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	5,040,039	5,796,625	1,480,724	12,317,388	
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:					
Accounts Receivable	(49,398)	(130,077)	29,255	(150,220)	(164,519)
Due from Other Governments	(1,737)			(1,737)	
Due from Other Funds	1,078,705		716	1,079,421	(651,244)
Prepaid Items	854	3,450	(635)	3,669	40
Accounts Payable	66,471	434,900	241,028	742,399	87,115
Accrued Liabilities	(11,943)	(10,293)	(718)	(22,954)	
Accrued Vacation	(51,027)	42,303	3,296	(5,428)	
Due to Other Funds	2,117			2,117	
Pension Expense	(133,236)	(36,279)		(169,515)	
Unearned Revenue			149,424	149,424	
Total Adjustments	<u>5,940,845</u>	<u>6,100,629</u>	<u>1,903,090</u>	<u>13,944,564</u>	<u>(728,608)</u>
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>(\$1,799,076)</u>	<u>\$1,754,144</u>	<u>\$1,040,889</u>	<u>\$995,957</u>	<u>(\$3,826)</u>
Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:					
Developer Contributed Public Improvements	\$1,710,860	\$2,219,149		\$3,930,009	
Decrease in Fair Market Value of Investments	(\$424,825)	(\$362,532)	\$127,290	(\$660,067)	(\$5,623)

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of County of Broomfield, Colorado
PENSION AND HEALTH TRUST FUNDS

Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2017

ASSETS

Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$119,676
Accounts Receivable:	
Loans Receivable	<u>1,945,238</u>
Total Current Assets	<u>2,064,914</u>
Restricted Investments	
Equity Investments	121,346,376
Fixed Income Investments	2,277,817
Guaranteed Investment Contract	<u>39,988</u>
Total Restricted Investments	<u>123,664,181</u>
Total Assets	<u>125,729,095</u>

LIABILITIES

Forfeitures Payable	<u>381,418</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>381,418</u>

NET POSITION

Held in Trust for Pension and Other Benefits	<u><u>\$125,347,677</u></u>
--	-----------------------------

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
PENSION AND HEALTH TRUST FUNDS

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

ADDITIONS

Contributions:	
City Contributions	\$4,944,990
Employee Contributions	3,988,953
Total Contributions	<u>8,933,943</u>
Investment Earnings	18,702,175
Total Additions	<u>27,636,118</u>

DEDUCTIONS

Benefit Payments	7,431,856
Forfeitures	46,112
Professional Services	207,258
Total Deductions	<u>7,685,226</u>

CHANGES IN NET POSITION

	19,950,892
Net Position - Beginning	105,396,785
Net Position - Ending	<u><u>\$125,347,677</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NOTES



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Index

- Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
- Note 2: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability
- Note 3: Cash Deposits and Investments
- Note 4: Receivables
- Note 5: Capital Assets
- Note 6: Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers
- Note 7: Long-Term Debt
- Note 8: Retirement Plans
- Note 9: City and County of Broomfield Employees' Medical Care Expense Plan
- Note 10: Contingent Liabilities
- Note 11: Developer Contributions
- Note 12: Risk Management
- Note 13: Joint Ventures
- Note 14: Commitments
- Note 15: Tax Spending and Debt Limitations
- Note 16: Developer Agreements
- Note 17: Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations
- Note 18: Unearned Revenue - Water Leases

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Broomfield was incorporated June 6, 1961, and became a home rule city under the Constitution of the State of Colorado on November 5, 1974. In November 1998, citizens approved a statewide Colorado constitutional amendment to allow the City of Broomfield to become the City and County of Broomfield (Broomfield). On November 15, 2001, Broomfield officially began county operations.

The City Charter establishes the City Council as the policy making legislative body of the City. The City Council also serves as the County Board of Commissioners. The Council is made up of ten members from five wards. The Mayor is elected at large and votes only in the case of a tie. The Mayor has the right to veto any ordinance, which may be overridden by two-thirds vote of the entire Council.

The accounting policies of Broomfield conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant policies:

A. Reporting Entity

Broomfield applies the criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 61 to determine which governmental organizations should be included in the reporting entity. The inclusion or exclusion of component units is based on the elected officials' accountability to their constituents, and the financial reporting entity follows the same accountability. Further, the financial statements of the reporting entity should enable the reader to distinguish between the primary government (including its blended component units, which are, in substance, part of the primary government) and discretely presented component units. The criteria used for determining whether an entity should be included, either blended or discretely presented, includes, but is not limited to, fiscal dependency, imposition of will, legal standing, and the primary recipient of services.

Included within the reporting entity, in blended presentation:

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation (CCBCBC) - The CCBCBC, a legally separate, nonprofit corporation, was created to facilitate Broomfield financings, including the acquisition of real estate, property, and improvements for lease to Broomfield. The CCBCBC is governed by a five-member Board of Directors, which includes the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, Finance Director and two members of City Council. CCBCBC is presented as a major governmental fund and is a blended component unit of the City and County because the governing bodies are substantively the same. There is either a financial benefit or burden relationship between the CCBCBC and the City and County of Broomfield.

Broomfield Housing Authority - The Authority was organized pursuant to Colorado Revised Statutes, Section 29-4-205(2) to facilitate improvements in dwelling and housing conditions for persons of low income within Broomfield. On January 22, 2002, the City Council passed Resolution 2002-39-HA to adopt the by-laws for the Housing Authority. City Council Members act as commissioners of the Authority and the Mayor acts as chairman. Broomfield Housing Authority is presented as a special revenue fund with the non-major governmental funds. It is a component unit of the City and County because the governing bodies are substantively the same and there is either a financial benefit or burden relationship between the Housing Authority and the City and County of Broomfield.

Arista Local Improvement District (A-LID) - The A-LID was created pursuant to Section 15 of the Broomfield Home Rule Charter and Chapter 14-08 of the Broomfield Municipal Code to facilitate transportation improvements within the Arista development. The City Council serves as the Board of Directors of the District. The District is supported by a 0.2% sales tax that is pledged under an intergovernmental agreement to the Arista Metropolitan District. The District uses these funds to provide parking adjacent to the 1STBANK Center. The A-LID is presented as a special revenue fund with the non-major governmental funds. It is a component unit of the City and County because the governing bodies are substantively the same and there is either a financial benefit or burden relationship between the A-LID and the City and County of Broomfield.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) - The Authority was organized pursuant to Colorado Revised Statutes, Part I, Article 25, Title 31 to finance various improvement projects within the Authority's boundaries. The debt of the Authority is presented in all statements and disclosed in the notes as tax increment revenue bonds, but it is not a general or a limited obligation of Broomfield. However, the Authority is fiscally dependent upon Broomfield because the City Council approves the Authority's budget, levies taxes and must approve any debt issuances. An allocation of \$2,932,250 is charged to BURA for centralized services provided by the City for project administration, finance, human resources, legal, and planning. BURA is presented as a major governmental fund and is a component unit of the City and County because the governing bodies are substantively the same. Also, there is either a financial benefit or burden relationship between the BURA and the City and County of Broomfield.

B. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which are normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual government funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary funds and the fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied and become an enforceable lien on the property. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Water, sewer, and water reclamation services furnished to customers are recognized as revenue when provided. Customer accounts receivable for these funds include unbilled charges for services on December 31, 2017.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due. With regard to insurance claims and judgments, an additional expenditure may be recorded based on actuarial information.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Franchise taxes, licenses, sales and use taxes, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

Governmental Fund Types

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions are financed. The acquisition uses and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities (except those accounted for in proprietary funds) are accounted for through governmental funds. The measurement focus is on determination of, and changes in, financial position rather than upon net income.

Broomfield reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The Sales and Use Tax Fund is a capital projects fund used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Revenues are generated from 1.5% Sales and Use Tax.

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) is a blended component unit and a capital projects fund which is presented as a major fund.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation (CCBCBC) - Debt Service is a blended component unit and a debt service fund which is presented as a major fund.

The Human Service Fund is a special revenue fund that accounts for property taxes, specific ownership taxes, and state and federal payments. Spending is restricted or committed to all forms of public assistance and welfare activities. Although this fund no longer meets the minimum criteria to be reported as a major fund, the City and County has elected to report it as such.

The other governmental funds of the City are considered non-major funds. They include special revenue funds which account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes, debt service funds and capital project funds.

Proprietary Fund Types

Proprietary funds are used to account for activities that are similar to those found in the private sector. The measurement focus is on the determination of changes in net position (or cost recovery) and cash flows.

Broomfield reports the following major proprietary funds:

The Water, Sewer and Water Reclamation Funds account for the provision of water, sewer and reclaimed water services to residents and some outside users. All activities that are necessary to providing such services are accounted for in these funds, including, but not limited to, administration and billing operations, environmental monitoring, capital outlay and maintenance, financing, and related debt service. The Water Reclamation fund no longer meets the minimum criteria to be reported as a major fund, however, the City and County has elected to report it as such.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Additionally, the City utilizes an internal service fund to account for Broomfield's Employee Medical Care Plan. Broomfield initiated a self-funded health plan in order to contain rising health care costs. The plan is administered by a Board of Trustees pursuant to Broomfield Municipal Code.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are the City's pension trust funds that are used to account for Broomfield's defined benefit and defined contribution pension trusts to provide retirement benefits for its employees/retirees. In 2014, a fiduciary fund was created to account for employee's retiree health savings accounts.

Other Governmental Accounting Policies

Although GASB Statement No. 34 eliminates the presentation of account groups, it does provide for the maintenance of the underlying records. The non-current governmental assets/liabilities are presented within the governmental column in the government-wide statement of net position.

All Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASBs) pronouncements are followed in the government-wide, proprietary fund, and governmental fund financial statements.

During the course of operations the government has activity between funds. Balances at year end are reported as interfund receivables/payables and transfers to/from funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Also, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The Water, Sewer and Water Reclamation Funds also recognize as operating revenue the portion of connection fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds and internal service fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Both government-wide and governmental funds report deferred inflows on their balance sheets. Deferred inflows arise when potential revenue does not meet both the "measurable" and "available" criteria for recognition in the current period. Deferred inflows also arise when resources are received by Broomfield before it has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when Broomfield has a legal claim to the resources, the deferred inflow is removed from the balance sheet and revenue is recognized.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Limited comparative data for the prior year has been presented in the accompanying financial statements in order to provide an understanding of changes in Broomfield's financial position. However, comparative data has not been presented in all statements since its inclusion would make the statements unduly complex and difficult to read. The partial comparative data included in the basic financial statements is displayed in total and not at the level of detail required for a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Accordingly, such

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

information should be read in conjunction with Broomfield's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016, from which the partial information is derived.

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

1. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Broomfield considers all investments that mature within 60 days or less at the date of purchase to be classified as cash equivalents. Broomfield also considers all investments that mature within the first 90 days of a year as cash equivalents at the end of the previous year.

Broomfield's investments are in compliance with restrictions set forth by State of Colorado Statutes. Investments are stated at fair value. Investments held in the pension trust funds are restricted for the benefit of the participants. Broomfield's investments consist of non-negotiable guaranteed investment contracts, money market funds and amounts invested in U.S. and local government agencies' investment pools. The guaranteed investment contracts cannot be traded; therefore, they are reported using a cost-based measurement.

When repurchase agreements are executed, the fair value of the securities must be equal to 102% of the cost of the repurchase agreement.

In accordance with authorized investment policies, Broomfield invests in various mortgage-backed securities, such as collateralized mortgage obligations and interest-only strips. These securities are reported at fair value.

2. Receivables and Payables

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "interfund receivables/payables" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "interfund receivables/payables". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

3. Inventories

Inventory is valued at cost (first-in, first-out) in the governmental funds. Inventory in all other funds is not recorded, as it is not significant. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time the individual inventory item is purchased.

4. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. Prepaid items are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

5. Restricted Assets and Equity

Certain proceeds of revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets and equity on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

6. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, drainage systems, traffic signs, and lighting systems) are reported at historical cost or estimated historical cost in the applicable governmental or business-type

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

activities' columns in the government-wide financial statements. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated acquisition value on the date received. It is Broomfield's policy to capitalize all capital expenditures over \$5,000 in accordance with State of Colorado Statutes. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the assets or materially extend asset useful lives are not capitalized. Property that is capitalized is depreciated over its estimated useful life on the straight line basis.

Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Computer Equipment	3 years
Office Furniture and Machines, Vehicles, Tools, and Work Equipment	5 years
Traffic Signals	10 years
Improvements other than Building	15 years
Musical Instruments	20 years
Transmission, Distribution, and Collection Lines	25 - 50 years
Buildings	30 - 40 years
Trails	30 - 40 years
Bridges	50 years

GASB Statement No. 34 provides for an alternative approach to depreciation for measuring the value of certain infrastructure assets and the related costs incurred to maintain their service life at a locally established minimum standard. In order to adopt this alternative method for street infrastructure, Broomfield has developed an asset management system which will determine if the minimum standards are being maintained. Broomfield has elected to use this alternative method for reporting only its street infrastructure capital assets. All other infrastructure is being depreciated under the standard method.

Interest incurred during construction in the enterprise funds is reflected in the capitalized value of the asset constructed, net of investment earnings on invested loan proceeds during the same period. Net interest expense capitalized during the year ended December 31, 2017, amounted to \$0.

7. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes Broomfield will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted net position and unrestricted net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is Broomfield's policy to consider restricted net position to have been depleted before unrestricted net position is applied.

8. Compensated Absences

Unused vacation and compensatory leave is paid to the employees upon separation from Broomfield. Employees are permitted to accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation and compensatory leave. A liability for these amounts is reported in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

Sick pay is not accrued, as it is not available for payment if not used. Any annual unused sick leave at the end of each year is converted into vacation leave at a 1 for 1 ratio (i.e. for every 1 hour of unused sick leave an employee would receive 1 hour of additional vacation leave).

9. Long Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

life of the bonds using the straight line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

As required by GASB Statement No. 65, bond issuance costs and any costs as a result of refunding previous debt issues are now expensed the year the debt is issued.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued and premiums on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

10. Fund Equity

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has issued Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions (GASB 54)*. This Statement defines the different types of fund balances that a governmental entity must use for financial reporting purposes.

GASB 54 requires the fund balance amounts to be properly reported within one of the fund balance categories listed below:

Nonspendable, such as fund balances associated with inventories, prepaids, long-term loans and notes receivable, and property held for resale (unless the proceeds are restricted, committed, or assigned).

Committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a resolution approved by the City Council.

Assigned fund balance classification is intended to be used by the government for specific purposes that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. The City Manager or his designee is authorized to classify a fund balance as assigned. This authorization is pursuant to Chapter 8 of the City and County charter under Powers and Duties of the City and County Manager.

Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the government's General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications.

City and County of Broomfield's Comprehensive Fund Balance Policy

Appropriate Level of Unrestricted Fund Balance to be Maintained in the General Fund

The City and County of Broomfield shall plan and manage annual revenue and expenditure budgets that provide an unassigned General Fund balance of at least 10% of operating costs. For general governmental funds, the reserve goal is 16.67% of current year expenditures for operations, debt service, and certificates of participation payments (equal to approximately two months of operating expenditures and debt service).

Order of Fund Balance Spending Policy

The City and County's policy is to apply expenditures against restricted fund balance, committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and unassigned fund balance at the end of the fiscal year.

First non-spendable fund balances are determined, then restricted fund balances for specific purposes are determined (not including spendable amounts). Then any remaining fund balance amounts for the non-general funds are classified as restricted fund balance.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

It is possible for the non-general funds to have a negative unassigned fund balance when non-spendable amounts plus the restricted fund balances for specific purposes amounts exceed the positive fund balance for the non-general fund.

Policy for Replenishing Deficiencies

If the General Fund balance should fall below 10% of annual General Fund expenditures within a given year or the next succeeding year, the City Manager shall alert the City Council to the circumstances and recommend appropriate short-term actions to maintain the desired level.

E. New Accounting Pronouncement

Effective January 1, 2017, Broomfield implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units*, which is effective for financial statement periods beginning after June 15, 2016. GASB Statement No. 80 enhances the comparability of financial statements among governments.

Broomfield also implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues*, which is effective for financial statement periods beginning after June 15, 2016. GASB Statement No. 82 improves financial reporting by enhancing consistency in the application of financial reporting requirements to certain pension issues.

NOTE 2: STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Broomfield follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the next fiscal year commencing the following January 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. Prior to December 14, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the City Council.
4. The last date to certify tax levies to the County Commissioners is December 15.
5. A certified copy of the budget must be filed with the State of Colorado Division of Local Government by January 30. Additionally, the City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts among programs and departments within a fund: however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund must be approved by the City Council. The City Council made several supplemental budget appropriations during the year increasing the original budget for the reporting entity, mainly to facilitate capital spending.
6. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds.
7. Budgets for all governmental and fiduciary funds are adopted on a basis consistent with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). Budgets for the enterprise funds and internal service fund are adopted on a non-GAAP budgetary basis to fulfill statutory requirements. Principally, budgeting for the proprietary funds provides for a full accrual basis of accounting, capital expenditures and bond principal payments, but does not provide for depreciation and amortization.
8. Unused appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE 3: CASH DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The following is a summary of pooled cash and investments, including cash and investments with fiscal agents, as of December 31, 2017.

	Government-Wide Statement of Net Position			Pension Trust Funds	Total
	Primary Government		Total	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$32,826,127	\$15,693,243	\$48,519,370		\$48,519,370
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	17,334,517		17,334,517	\$119,676	17,454,193
Investments	83,756,948	131,025,672	214,782,620		214,782,620
Restricted Investments	82,960,432	8,844,012	91,804,444	123,664,181	215,468,625
Total Cash and Investments	<u>\$216,878,024</u>	<u>\$155,562,927</u>	<u>\$372,440,951</u>	<u>\$123,783,857</u>	<u>\$496,224,808</u>

A. Deposits

The carrying amount of Broomfield's deposits as of December 31, 2017, was \$42,412,741.

Custodial Credit Risk

Guidance from the Colorado Division of Banking concludes that public deposits collateralized under the Colorado Public Deposit Protection Act (PDPA) and held in the name of the government have no custodial credit risk. Colorado state statutes govern Broomfield's deposit of cash. The PDPA requires that all units of local government deposit cash in eligible public depositories. Eligibility is determined by state regulations. State regulatory commissioners have indicated that all financial institutions holding deposits for Broomfield are eligible public depositories. Amounts on deposit in excess of federal insurance levels must be collateralized by eligible collateral as determined by the PDPA.

PDPA allows the financial institution to create a single collateral pool for all public funds held. The pool is to be maintained by another institution, or held in trust for all the uninsured public deposits as a group. The fair value of the collateral must be at least equal to 102% of the uninsured deposits.

B. Investments and Cash Equivalents

Investments- Fair Value Hierarchy

Broomfield categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of assets. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in an active market for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs or quoted prices in markets that are not active; and Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

Broomfield has the following recurring measurements as of December 31, 2017:

- Total investments of \$298,651,246 are valued using matrix pricing (Level 2 inputs)

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

The Pension Trust Funds categorize its fair value measurement within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The plan has the following recurring fair value measurement as of December 31, 2017:

- Money Market Mutual funds of \$123,664,181 are valued using matrix pricing (Level 2 inputs)

At December 31, 2017, Broomfield's investment balances were:

Investments by Fair Value Level	12/31/2017	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Other Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Weighted Average Maturity* (Years)
Primary Government Investments					
U.S. Treasury	\$64,545,346		\$64,545,346		3.58
Federal Agency	171,023,621		171,023,621		2.26
Corporate Notes	28,470,725		28,470,725		2.08
Commercial Paper	30,482,930		30,482,930		0.43
Bank Notes	4,128,624		4,128,624		1.93
Sub Total Investments by Fair Value	<u>\$298,651,246</u>		<u>\$298,651,246</u>		
Items not reported in Leveling Table					1.19
Certificate of Deposits	<u>\$7,935,818</u>				
Total Investments by Fair Value	<u>\$306,587,064</u>				
Investment in Trust Funds					
Mutual Funds	<u>\$123,664,181</u>		<u>\$123,664,181</u>		0.0028

* Fair Value Basis

Broomfield's investment policies and procedures govern the types of investments it holds. Investments of Broomfield may include:

- Depositories enumerated in section 24-75-603, C.R.S. and secured as provided in articles 10.5 and 47 of title 11, C.R.S.
- U.S. Treasury obligations
- U.S Agency obligations
- Time Deposits/ Time Certificates of Deposit (CDs)
- Corporate Bonds
- Municipal Bonds
- Commercial Paper
- Eligible Banker's Acceptances
- Negotiable Certificates of Deposit
- Repurchase Agreements
- Investment pools authorized by part 7 of article 75 of title 24, C.R.S. (Ord. 767 § 1, 1988)
- Money Market Funds
- Other investments- as permitted under CRS 24-75-601 et. Seq.

In addition to the above, investments in the General Employee Pension Plan and in the Police Pension Plan may include:

- Guaranteed investment contracts
- Corporate bonds
- Mutual fund equities

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

Investment options of the Police Money Purchase Plan and the Employee Money Purchase Plan are determined with the third party custodian. The plans currently offer a wide range of money market funds, mutual funds, and real estate backed funds. Participation in investment options is solely the responsibility of the plan participant.

It is the intent of Broomfield to diversify its cash and investment portfolio. Cash and investments shall be diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, issuer, or class of securities. The prohibition of speculative investment precludes pursuit of profit through unusual risk or conjectural fluctuations in market prices.

The following table provides a guideline to attain portfolio diversification and maturity duration as directed by the cash and investment policy:

Security Type	Maximum Portfolio %	Maximum Issuer %	Maturity Restrictions	Rating Restrictions
U.S. Treasuries	100%	100%	5 years	N/A
U.S. Agencies	75	60	5 years	Two Highest NRSRO
Time Deposit/CD	10	3	1 years	Two Highest NRSRO
Corporate Bonds	30	3	3 years	Two Highest NRSRO
Municipal Bonds	20	3	3 years	Two Highest NRSRO
Commercial Paper	40	3	270 days	A-1, P-1, F-1
Banker Acceptances	20	3	1 year	Two Highest NRSRO
Negotiable CD	30	3	2 year	Two Highest NRSRO
Repurchase Agreements	50	10	180 days	A-1, P-1, F-1
Local Government Investment Pool	100	50	N/A	AAAm
Money Market Funds	100	50	N/A	AAAm

Note: The Portfolio will be limited to an aggregate exposure of 50% for the following investment types: Municipal Bonds, Corporate Bonds, Commercial Paper, Negotiable CDs, Time Certificates of Deposit, and Bankers Acceptances.

Interest Rate Risk

Broomfield’s cash and investment policy limits investment maturities to a maximum time period as shown in the table above. It does not address how many investments should mature each year looking forward. In practice, the investments have maturities in each of the next 5 years so there will be turnover in investments each year to help manage interest rate risks.

Credit Quality Risk

Broomfield’s investment policy limits the types of investments available and thereby establishes the credit risk allowed on investments. The majority of investments of the primary government are invested in bonds or other obligations of the United States Government and agencies which are backed by unconditional guarantees of the United States Government. Broomfield utilizes many of the allowable investments types to reduce the overall exposure to credit risk.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Broomfield's investment policy specifies the type of credit rating of all authorized investments. Investments in U.S. Agency securities, including, Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), and Federal Farm Credit Banks (FFCB) are rated AA+ by Standard and Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investor Service.

Broomfield's invests in local government investment pools as follows:

ColoTrust

Broomfield has invested \$5,174,639 in Colorado Local Government Liquid Asset Trust Plus+ (ColoTrust). ColoTrust is valued using the NAV per share (or its equivalent) of the investments. ColoTrust does not have any unfunded commitments, redemption restrictions or redemption notice periods. ColoTrust has a rating of AAAM. Information related to ColoTrust can be found on their website, www.colotruster.com.

CSafe

Broomfield has invested \$4,601,270 in the Colorado Surplus Asset Trust Fund (CSafe). CSafe is valued at amortized cost. The investments conform to its permitted investments and will meet Standard & Poor's investment guidelines to achieve a AAAM rating, the highest attainable rating for a Local Government Investment Pool. Information related to CSAFE can be found at their website, www.csafe.org.

CSIP

Broomfield has invested \$13,665,233 in the Colorado Statewide Investment Program (CSIP), a local investment pool authorized under Colorado Revised Statutes. CSIP is valued at amortized costs. The investments meet Standard & Poor's investment guidelines to achieve a AAAM rating. Information related to CSIP can be found on their website, www.csipinvest.com.

Concentration of Credit Risk

With the exception of U.S. Treasury securities, Broomfield's investment policy limits the amount that may be invested in any one issuer to 60% of the total cash and investment portfolio. Total U.S. Agencies may not exceed 75% of the portfolio. As of December 31, 2017, 21.0% of Broomfield's total investments are in U.S Treasuries; Federal Agency 55.8%, Corporate and Bank Notes 10.6%, Commercial Paper 10.0% and Certificates of Deposit 2.6%. The breakdown of Federal Agencies is: Federal Farm Credit 6.7%, Federal Home Loan Bank 29.2%, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation 3.5%, and Federal National Mortgage Association 16.6%.

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE 4: RECEIVABLES

Receivables at December 31, 2017, for Broomfield’s individual major, non-major, internal service, and fiduciary funds in the aggregate consist of the following:

City and County of Broomfield					
Receivables:	Taxes	Accounts	Accrued Interest	Due from Other Governments	Total Receivables
General Fund	\$31,116,593	476,745	89,433	282,161	\$31,964,932
Sales and Use Tax Fund	\$8,183,518	624,833	402,377		\$9,210,728
BURA	\$14,216,992	587,534			\$14,804,526
Human Services Fund	\$2,981,382	34,365	3,884	449,417	\$3,469,048
Nonmajor Funds	\$4,058,268	1,973	34,701	230,510	\$4,325,452
Internal Service Fund		\$206,002	8,342		\$214,344
Water		\$1,283,343	269,387	19,736	\$1,572,466
Sewer		\$1,011,019	213,758		\$1,224,777
Water Reclamation		\$718,177	33,607		\$751,784
Pension Trust Funds		\$1,945,238			\$1,945,238

Property taxes to be collected in 2018 for Broomfield were levied by the City Council and certified, prior to December 15, 2017, by Broomfield’s Assessor for collection. These taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 of the following year. On January 1, the County Treasurer bills the property owners. Taxes are receivable in two equal installments on February 28 and June 15 or in full on April 30.

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE 5: CAPITAL ASSETS

	Balance	Additions	Deletions	Balance
Primary Government:				
Governmental Activities				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land and Conservation Easements	\$70,057,936			\$70,057,936
Improvements to Land	4,038,315	\$1,553,255		5,591,570
Infrastructure Systems	226,355,606	6,044,055		232,399,661
Public Art	1,288,803	44,686		1,333,489
Construction in Progress	22,077,875	12,630,115	(\$19,814,677)	14,893,313
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>323,818,535</u>	<u>20,272,111</u>	<u>(19,814,677)</u>	<u>324,275,969</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings	151,811,852	2,785,999	(23,170)	154,574,681
Improvements other than buildings	38,720,925	3,899,020	(42,810)	42,577,135
Equipment	35,421,926	6,378,655	(1,968,469)	39,832,112
Infrastructure Systems	100,758,090	8,219,686		108,977,776
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>326,712,793</u>	<u>21,283,360</u>	<u>(2,034,449)</u>	<u>345,961,704</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	(52,605,616)	(4,260,650)	20,117	(56,846,149)
Improvements other than buildings	(29,115,802)	(1,786,889)	33,296	(30,869,395)
Equipment	(24,627,121)	(3,280,563)	1,899,764	(26,007,920)
Infrastructure Systems	(44,844,705)	(4,213,693)		(49,058,398)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(151,193,244)</u>	<u>(13,541,795)</u>	<u>1,953,177</u>	<u>(162,781,862)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>175,519,549</u>	<u>7,741,565</u>	<u>(81,272)</u>	<u>183,179,842</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$499,338,084</u>	<u>\$28,013,676</u>	<u>(\$19,895,949)</u>	<u>\$507,455,811</u>
Business-Type Activities				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land and water rights	\$210,623,039	\$3,778,373		\$214,401,412
Construction in progress	20,554,282	6,384,429	(\$7,671,719)	19,266,992
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>231,177,321</u>	<u>10,162,802</u>	<u>(7,671,719)</u>	<u>233,668,404</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Treatment and pumping plants	124,836,362	1,785,553	(116,348)	126,505,567
Wells, reservoir, and storage tanks	15,717,360	1,936,664		17,654,024
Transmission, distribution, and collection systems	301,403,236	7,940,105	(224,757)	309,118,584
Machinery, equipment, vehicles, furniture, and shops	6,686,754	1,225,012	(305,239)	7,606,527
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>448,643,712</u>	<u>12,887,334</u>	<u>(646,344)</u>	<u>460,884,702</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Treatment and pumping plants	(48,734,663)	(2,877,706)	116,343	(51,496,026)
Wells, reservoir, and storage tanks	(6,165,095)	(290,608)		(6,455,703)
Transmission, distribution, and collection systems	(112,779,136)	(8,587,443)	155,840	(121,210,739)
Machinery, equipment, vehicles, furniture, and shops	(5,091,845)	(561,630)	305,240	(5,348,235)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(172,770,739)</u>	<u>(12,317,387)</u>	<u>577,423</u>	<u>(184,510,703)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>275,872,973</u>	<u>569,947</u>	<u>(68,921)</u>	<u>276,373,999</u>
Business-Type Activities capital assets, net	<u>\$507,050,294</u>	<u>\$10,732,749</u>	<u>(\$7,740,640)</u>	<u>\$510,042,403</u>

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
General Governmental	\$866,368	
Public Safety	2,107,159	
Community Development	1,635,918	
Public Works	4,959,671	
Parks and Recreation	3,376,870	
Health and Human Services	595,809	
Water		\$5,040,039
Sewer		5,796,624
Water Reclamation		1,480,724
Total Depreciation Expense	\$13,541,795	\$12,317,387

NOTE 6: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES AND TRANSFERS

The composition of interfund balances as of December 31, 2017, is as follows:

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates that payments between funds are made and when interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occurred.

Fund	Receivables	Payables
General	\$4,430,092	\$1,494,730
Sales and Use Tax	2,473,075	6,084,723
BURA	367,652	8,568
Health and Human Services	85,927	179,170
Nonmajor	94,011	976,553
Total Governmental Activities	7,450,757	8,743,744
Water	10,175	
Sewer	7,215	
Water Reclamation		
Internal Service	1,275,597	
Total Business-Type Activities	1,292,987	-
Total all-fund types	\$8,743,744	\$8,743,744

Interfund Transfers:

Transfer In:

	General	Sales and Use Tax	Human Services	BURA	Building Corporation Debt Service	Nonmajor Governmental	Sewer	Total
Transfers out:								
General		\$9,532,420	\$733,352		\$3,656,764	\$1,658,126		\$15,580,662
Sales and Use Tax				\$1,900,806	\$4,022,678	13,259,655		19,183,139
BURA						3,734,065		3,734,065
Human Services	\$365,982							365,982
Nonmajor Governmental	622,396	280,446				249,065		1,151,907
Water Reclamation							\$1,404,525	1,404,525
Total Transfer Out	\$988,378	\$9,812,866	\$733,352	\$1,900,806	\$7,679,442	\$18,900,911	\$1,404,525	\$41,420,280

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

During the course of operations the government has activity between funds. Balances at year end are reported as interfund and transfers to/from funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Also, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements, these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfers in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements.

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to the Debt Service Fund as debt service principal and interest payments become due and move restricted amounts from borrowings to the Debt Service Fund to establish mandatory reserve accounts. They are also used to move unrestricted General Fund revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as subsidies. The transfer from the Water Reclamation Fund to the Sewer Fund represents the Water Reclamation Fund's support of the debt service payment on the 2012 Sewer and Wastewater Reclamation Refunding Revenue Bonds. Proceeds from these bonds funded construction of the water reclamation system.

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM DEBT

Broomfield utilizes various types of debt and other long-term obligations in conducting its business. The following describes the various bonds and other types of financing used by Broomfield and its component units:

Revenue Bonds - When issuing revenue bonds for the construction of capital assets, Broomfield pledges specific revenue derived from the acquired or constructed asset to pay debt service. Broomfield issues revenue bonds for both governmental and business-type activities.

In 2017, Broomfield issued Series 2017 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds carrying interest rates from 2.0% to 5.0%. The new debt in the amount of \$74,040,000 is being issued for the purpose of providing funds for the Dillon Road/West Project and the Broomfield Community Center Project, partially fund a reserve and pay the costs of issuance for the Series 2017 Bonds.

As of December 31, 2017, Broomfield has \$158,685,000 of Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds outstanding for governmental activities. Sales and Use Tax revenues and reserves are pledged for the government debt.

The Water Fund has \$24,900,000 of outstanding revenue bonds and the Sewer Fund has \$31,730,000 of revenue bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2017. The business-type debt is secured by operating revenues of the related enterprise funds.

Certificates of Participation - Through the CCBCBC, Broomfield uses Certificates of Participation (COP's) for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and improvements. The debt is secured by the constructed facilities and improvements. Debt service payments are made from the rents collected by CCBCBC based upon lease agreements between Broomfield and CCBCBC. In 2017, the CCBCBC refunded the 2010 COPs carrying an interest rate from 2% to 5%. This issue was defeased as part of the issuance of new debt in the amount of \$46,425,000, issued at an interest rate of 5%. The new debt is dated July 18, 2017. The payment to the Escrow Fund of \$60,876,649 and all issuance costs of the transaction were paid from bond proceeds and the existing 2010 Reserve. The transaction resulted in a difference in cash flows of \$16,468,520 and a net present value savings (economic gain) of \$4,803,924. As of December 31, 2017, Broomfield had \$40,935,000 of COP's outstanding for governmental activities.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Tax Increment Revenue Bonds - BURA issues Tax Increment Revenue Bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of BURA improvements. BURA debt service payments are made from the pledged revenue from the incremental value of the ad valorem property taxes. As of December 31, 2017, BURA had \$46,955,000 of Tax Increment Revenue Bonds outstanding.

Pledged Revenues - Over the years, Broomfield has issued revenue bonds which pledged revenues as collateral. Revenue bonds have been issued as Sales Tax Revenue Bonds and Utilities Revenue Bonds. These bonds were issued to finance various construction projects within each of the issuing funds, with the pledged revenue coming from the respective fund.

	<u>Remaining Amount Pledged</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Governmental Activities		
Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds	\$225,284,454	2018 - 2037
Business-Type Activities		
Utilities Revenue Bonds	\$68,685,213	2018 - 2031

The total pledged revenue is not estimable in comparison to pledged debt, in that revenues are uncertain as to future amounts. However, debt coverage requirement for each issue must be met or the bonds will be in default. This provides sufficient coverage each year for the pledged debt. The debt service coverage or comparison of pledged revenues, net of specific operating expenses for the utilities revenue bonds, is provided in Table 16 of the Statistical Section.

The following tables display the debt service requirements for the obligations described above, using rates in effect as of December 31, 2017:

A. Summary of Annual Requirements to Amortize Outstanding Bonds, Notes and Lease Principal

Year	GOVERNMENTAL (amounts expressed in thousands)				BUSINESS-TYPE (in thousands)	
	Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Tax Increment Revenue Bonds	Total Principal Payments for Governmental Type Activities	Revenue Bonds	Total Principal Payments for Gov. and Business-Type Activities
	2018	\$6,520	\$5,635	\$2,310	\$14,465	\$7,175
2019	7,240	5,915	2,425	15,580	7,490	23,070
2020	7,550	6,215	2,550	16,315	7,785	24,100
2021	7,825	2,845	2,675	13,345	8,160	21,505
2022	8,160	2,995	2,810	13,965	7,120	21,085
Subtotal	37,295	23,605	12,770	73,670	37,730	111,400
2023-2027	46,770	17,330	16,315	80,415	9,680	90,095
2028-2032	49,040		17,870	66,910	9,220	76,130
2033-2037	25,580			25,580		25,580
Total	\$158,685	\$40,935	\$46,955	\$246,575	\$56,630	\$303,205

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

B. Summary of Requirements to Amortize Outstanding Bonds, Notes and Lease Interest

Year	GOVERNMENTAL (amounts expressed in thousands)				BUSINESS-TYPE (in thousands)	
	Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Participation	Tax Increment Revenue Bonds	Total Principal Payments for Governmental Type Activities	Revenue Bonds	Total Principal Payments for Gov. and Business-Type Activities
2018	\$7,083	\$2,047	\$3,633	\$12,763	\$2,374	\$15,137
2019	6,367	1,765	3,454	11,586	2,087	13,673
2020	6,055	1,469	3,267	10,791	1,787	12,578
2021	5,780	1,159	3,069	10,008	1,427	11,435
2022	5,442	1,016	2,862	9,320	1,048	10,368
Subtotal	30,727	7,456	16,285	54,468	8,723	63,191
2023-2027	21,249	2,682	10,824	34,755	2,581	37,336
2028-2032	11,162		3,258	14,420	751	15,171
2033-2037	3,462			3,462		3,462
Total	\$66,600	\$10,138	\$30,367	\$107,105	\$12,055	\$119,160

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

C. Summary of Outstanding Bonds, Notes and Leases

General long-term obligations of Broomfield at December 31, 2017, are comprised of the following:

Date Issued	Description/Interest Rates	Maturity Dates	Original Balance	Outstanding Balance
Bonds Serviced by Sales and Use Tax Fund through the Debt Service Fund				
(secured by sales and use tax revenue)				
2017	Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds (2% - 5%)	2037	\$74,040,000	\$74,040,000
Bonds Serviced by Sales and Use Tax Fund and Open Space Fund through the Debt Service Fund				
(secured by sales and use tax revenue)				
2012	Sales and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds (3% - 5%)	2031	108,565,000	84,645,000
COPs Serviced by General Fund, Sales and Use Tax Fund and Open Space Fund through City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation Debt Service Fund				
2017	Lease Certificates of Participation (5%)	2027	46,425,000	40,935,000
Tax Increment Revenue Bonds				
(variable interest Rates)				
2005	(secured by pledged revenues)	2030	59,785,000	46,955,000
Other Obligations of Governmental Funds				
N/A	Accrued Compensated Absences	N/A	N/A	4,234,161
Other Obligations of Internal Service Fund used by Governmental Activities				
N/A	Claims Payable	N/A	N/A	512,712
Total				<u><u>\$251,321,873</u></u>

Business-type long-term obligations at December 31, 2017, are comprised of the following:

Date Issued	Description/Interest Rates	Maturity Dates	Original Balance	Outstanding Balance
Water Fund Revenue Bonds				
(secured by water fund revenues)				
2012	Water Revenue Refunding Bonds (2% - 5%)	2022	\$49,750,000	\$24,900,000
Sewer Fund Revenue Bonds				
(Secured by sewer fund revenue)				
2012	Sewer and Wastewater Reclamation Revenue Refunding Bonds (2% - 5%)	2031	43,740,000	31,730,000
Other Obligations of Enterprise Funds				
N/A	Accrued Compensated Absences	N/A	N/A	328,539
Total				<u><u>\$56,958,539</u></u>

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

Long term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2017, was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due Within One Year</u>
Primary Government:					
Governmental Activities					
Bonds and COPs					
Revenue Bonds	\$88,910,000	\$74,040,000	(\$4,265,000)	\$158,685,000	\$4,265,000
Certificates of Participation	55,465,000	\$ 46,425,000	(60,955,000)	40,935,000	5,635,000
Tax Increment Revenue Bonds	49,155,000		(2,200,000)	46,955,000	2,200,000
Unamortized Premium	14,152,286	18,783,594	(6,810,132)	26,125,748	
Total Bonds and COPs	<u>207,682,286</u>	<u>139,248,594</u>	<u>(74,230,132)</u>	<u>272,700,748</u>	<u>12,100,000</u>
Notes and Other Obligations					
Notes Payable, at Accreted Value	4,063,982		(4,063,982)	-	
Total Notes	<u>4,063,982</u>	-	<u>(4,063,982)</u>	-	
Compensated Absences	4,288,904	4,428,686	(4,483,429)	4,234,161	846,832
Claims Payable*	398,802	6,969,862	(6,855,952)	512,712	512,712
Total Notes and Other Obligations	<u>8,751,688</u>	<u>11,398,548</u>	<u>(15,403,363)</u>	<u>4,746,873</u>	<u>1,359,544</u>
Governmental Activities Long-Term					
Liabilities	<u>\$216,433,974</u>	<u>\$150,647,142</u>	<u>(\$89,633,495)</u>	<u>\$277,447,621</u>	<u>\$13,459,544</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Bonds					
Revenue Bonds	\$63,210,000		(\$6,580,000)	\$56,630,000	\$7,175,000
Unamortized Premium	5,983,902		(701,356)	5,282,546	
Total Bonds	<u>69,193,902</u>		<u>(7,281,356)</u>	<u>61,912,546</u>	<u>7,175,000</u>
Other Obligations					
Compensated Absences	333,968	\$180,710	(186,139)	328,539	65,708
	<u>333,968</u>	<u>180,710</u>	<u>(186,139)</u>	<u>328,539</u>	<u>65,708</u>
Business-Type Activities Long-Term					
Liabilities	<u>\$69,527,870</u>	<u>\$180,710</u>	<u>(\$7,467,495)</u>	<u>\$62,241,085</u>	<u>\$7,240,708</u>

* The claims payable liability represents claims incurred in 2017, but paid in 2018. Therefore, the entire liability is considered current.

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the totals for governmental activities. At year end, \$512,712 of internal service fund claims payable has been included. Compensated absences are liquidated out of the fund from which the employee was paid. This may include the General Fund or a special revenue fund (specifically the Library Fund, Street Fund, Cemetery Fund, or Human Service Fund).

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE 8: RETIREMENT PLANS

Broomfield's employees are covered under four separate retirement plans. Broomfield's 2017 payroll for full-time personnel is \$45,019,606.

Covered payroll and contributions to the various plans, shown both in dollars and percent of covered payroll, are as follows:

Number of Active Full-Time Employees	Plan	Covered Payroll	Covered Payroll as a % of Total Payroll	Employee Contributions (Including Rollovers)		City Contributions	
				Dollars	%	Dollars	%
	Employee Pension Plan						
13	Tier 2	\$987,582					
12	Tier 1	1,259,878					
	Total (b)	\$2,247,460	4.99%	\$103,423	4.60%	\$1,191,949	53.04%
	Police "Old" Pension Fund (a)					\$50,000	
158	Police Money Purchase	\$12,979,318	28.83%	\$1,397,818	10.77%	\$1,318,074	10.16%
497	Employee Money Purchase (b)	\$32,040,288	71.17%	\$2,487,712	7.76%	\$1,890,474	5.90%
	Totals (b)	47,267,066	104.99%	\$3,988,953		\$4,450,497	
		(2,247,460)	-4.99%				
		\$45,019,606	100.00%				

(a) Plan partially terminated in 2000, with active employees moved to the Police Money Purchase Plan.

(b) The employees who participate in the Employee Pension Plan also participate in the Employee Money Purchase Plan. The payroll for these 25 employees, \$2,247,460 is counted in covered payroll for both plans and the number of employees is counted in the number of participants for both plans. The \$2,247,460 in covered payroll has been netted out of the total 2017 Broomfield covered payroll.

Covered employees should refer to pension plan documents for detail plan descriptions and benefits.

A. Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Plan's trustee is Empower Retirement Plan Services. The net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position, and additions to/deductions from the fiduciary net position of the Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan have been determined using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The equity securities and fixed income securities are reported on a fair value basis. Investment income is recognized as earned, and gains and losses on sales and exchanges of fixed income securities are recognized on the transaction date. Period end fair value

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

estimates are determined by the administrator based on market quotes. Administrative costs are paid out of earnings for the defined benefit plan.

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan description. Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan originally established to cover all full-time employees excluding any employee covered under the Policemen's Pension Fund or the Broomfield Money Purchase Plan for "New Hire" Police Officers. On March 28, 2000, the plan was amended to cover only employees hired prior to May 31, 2000. Employees in the plan as of May 30, 2000, were given the option to transfer the actuarial cash equivalent value of their benefit in this plan to the Employees' Money Purchase Plan. This decision is irrevocable. All employees remaining in the Employee Pension Plan will have the option twice each year to exercise an election to transfer the actuarial cash equivalent value of their benefit to the Employees' Money Purchase Plan.

The Plan is not subject to the provisions of the Employees' Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA); however, it has received a favorable determination letter from the U. S. Department of Treasury (IRS) which indicates that the terms of the Plan conform to the Internal Revenue Code. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

The Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan was established under Chapter 2.20 of the Broomfield Municipal Code. The City Council has the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms of the plan. The Pension Plan is administered by a pension committee consisting of five members: the City Manager or a designee thereof; the Director of Human Resources or a designee thereof; a member of the current City Council appointed by and to serve at the pleasure of the City Council; two employee members, elected by majority vote of active employees for two-year terms, provided that, in order that the terms be staggered, the initial term of the employee member who receives the fewest votes will be one year.

Benefits provided. An employee shall be eligible for a normal pension if his or her employment with the employer is terminated on or after the employee's sixty-fifth birthday and after the employee has completed seven or more years of service, which date shall be deemed the employee's "normal retirement date." The normal form of benefit under the Plan is a life annuity commencing on the first day of the month after retirement. Employees are eligible for a normal benefit beginning as early as age 55, if the employee qualifies for the "Rule of 80" retirement. The last payment shall be made as of the first day of the month in which the death of the retired employee occurs.

Upon normal retirement, Tier I employees will receive a monthly benefit equal to 2.0% of the employee's average monthly compensation multiplied by his or her years of service. Tier II employees will receive a monthly benefit amount equal to 1.25% of the employee's average monthly compensation multiplied by his or her years of service.

An employee who makes mandatory contributions to the Plan (Tier I), who terminates employment, attains age 55, and whose age and years of service under the Plan equals 80 or more is eligible for a "Rule of 80" pension. The "Rule of 80" pension provides normal pension benefits. Employees of both tiers may elect early retirement at age 55 and receive reduced retirement benefits. The Plan also provides for a deferred vested retirement as well as death and disability benefits.

Employees covered by benefit terms. At December 31, 2017, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	46
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	13
Active employees	23

The pension is closed to new entrants.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

Contributions and Reserves. Broomfield’s funding policy is to provide for periodic employer contributions at actuarially determined rates that, expressed as percentages of annual covered payroll, are designed to accumulate sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. The required contributions are determined using an entry age cost actuarial funding method. Future unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities are amortized as level dollar charges over a period of 30 years.

The Plan was first amended on March 14, 1995, to require employee contributions for all new members and allow for major changes in plan provisions. Prior to this amendment, the Plan was entirely funded by Broomfield. The first amendment stated that each employee hired on or after March 29, 1995, was required to contribute 8.5% of compensation as a condition of employment and participation in the Plan. Employees hired before the effective date of the first amendment could elect not to contribute to the Plan and receive lower benefits (Tier II). Employees electing the lower level of benefits (Tier II) were required to sign an irrevocable waiver.

Employees hired prior to the effective date of the first amendment, whom did not file an election not to make contributions to the Plan, were required to contribute to the Plan. The second amendment to the Plan dated March 28, 2000, limited this plan to employees hired before May 31, 2000. In addition, participants in the Plan as of May 31, 2000, were given the option to transfer the actuarial cash equivalent value of their benefit in the Plan to the Employees’ Money Purchase Plan. Employees remaining in this plan continue to fall into two tiers of benefits. Tier 1 employees are required to contribute 7.5% of compensation into the Plan. Employees hired before March 14, 1995, that did not elect to take Tier 1 benefits, are still not required to contribute to the Plan and will receive lower benefits at retirement. Employees eligible for a defined benefit will receive a refund of their employee contribution account balance plus interest. Broomfield shall contribute 4.46% of each participating employee’s salary each year. In 2017, Broomfield contributed an additional \$1,086,400 to the Plan based on actuary recommendation.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, employer contributions totaling \$1,191,949 and employee contributions of \$103,423 were made to the Plan. Entry Age Normal cost for the plan year beginning January 1, 2017, was 149,532.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At December 31, 2017, the City and County reported a liability of \$7,632,718. This amount is the total pension liability of \$17,963,608 determined by an actuarial valuation less \$10,330,890 which is the plan fiduciary net position.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the City and County recognized a reduction of pension expense in the amount of \$499,698. At December 31, 2017, the City and County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$1,667,720	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	256,315	\$655,798
Total	\$1,924,035	\$655,798

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year ended December 31:			
2018	\$43,855	\$22,059	\$65,914
2019	43,855	22,058	65,913
2020	7,824	3,866	11,690
2021	(24,770)	(12,827)	(37,597)
2022	83,649	42,702	126,351
Thereafter	685,738	350,228	1,035,966
Total	<u>\$840,151</u>	<u>\$428,086</u>	<u>\$1,268,237</u>

Actuarial Assumptions and Methods. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs:

Price inflation	3.25 percent
Salary increases	4.00 percent
Investment rate of return	7.50 percent, per annum compounded annually

Mortality rates were based on the Adjusted 1994 GAM Sex-distinct rates.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined based on evaluation of the risk premium paid over inflation for each asset class and a subsequent determination if this risk premium is sustainable or likely to contract or expand based on forward looking capital market criteria such as growth rates, multiple expansions and yield adjustments. Hypothetical risk assumptions are calculated using a “Sharpe Ration Equivalency” methodology. The projected returns and risk values assume a long term horizon of 10-15 years. Best estimates of expected real rates of return for each major asset class included in the pension plan’s target asset allocation as of December 31, 2017, are summarized in the following table:

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Large Cap U.S. Stocks	30.80%	5.83%
Small Cap U.S. Stocks	7.60%	7.10%
International Equity	18.30%	6.64%
Emerging Market Equity	3.80%	9.60%
Global Real Estate	4.50%	6.90%
High Quality Bond: Short-Term	6.10%	2.62%
High Quality Bond: Core	15.50%	2.69%
High Quality Bond: TIPS	3.00%	2.64%
High Yield Bond	5.20%	4.22%
World Bond	4.60%	1.79%
Cash/Money Market	0.60%	1.93%

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City and County contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>		
	<u>Total Pension Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Net Pension Liability</u>
	<u>(a)</u>	<u>(b)</u>	<u>(a) - (b)</u>
Balances at 12/31/2016	\$ 17,331,335	\$ 9,126,365	\$ 8,204,970
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	186,372		186,372
Interest	1,253,068		1,253,068
Difference between expected and actual experience	813,110		813,110
Contributions - Employer		1,191,949	(1,191,949)
Contributions - Employee		103,423	(103,423)
Net Investment Income		1,529,430	(1,529,430)
Benefit payments, including refund of employee contributions	(1,620,277)	(1,620,277)	-
Net Changes:	<u>632,273</u>	<u>1,204,525</u>	<u>(572,252)</u>
Balances at 12/31/2017	<u>\$ 17,963,608</u>	<u>\$ 10,330,890</u>	<u>\$ 7,632,718</u>

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 7.50% as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 - percentage - point lower (6.50%) or 1 - percentage - point higher (8.50%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
Net Pension Liability	\$9,144,779	\$7,632,718	\$6,321,129

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's financial reports including applicable financial statements and required supplementary information for the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Pension Plan for Broomfield Employees may be obtained by contacting:

Empower Retirement
 8515 E. Orchard Road, 10T3
 Greenwood Village, CO 80111

B. Policemen's Pension Plan (Pre-April 7, 1978)

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Plan is administered by Ameritas Financial Services. Ameritas utilized the following investment vehicles for 2017: 100% of funds are invested in guaranteed investment accounts with market fluctuations determining the percentage allocation between medium-term (5-10 year) and long-term (10-20 year) bonds. The Plan does not invest in real estate, mortgages, or stocks of any kind. Equity securities and fixed income securities are reported at fair value. Investment income is recognized as earned and gains and losses are recognized on the transaction date. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Administrative costs are paid out of earnings for the defined benefit plan.

Since there are only 4 participants in the plan with a set benefit amount (which may only be increased by COLA), the City and County has determined that the pension liability for this plan is immaterial and therefore does not have an actuarial study conducted on the plan. Therefore, GASB 68 information is not provided for this defined benefit plan and the plan is funded on an annual basis.

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan description. The Policemen's Pension Plan (Pre-April 7, 1978) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. Administration of and benefits under the Broomfield Policemen's Pension Plan are provided under Chapter 2.24 of the Broomfield Municipal Code. Only sworn members of the Police Department, who were hired prior to April 7, 1978, are eligible to participate in this plan. On November 14, 2000, the Plan was amended to reflect a partial termination. All active participants were given actuarially determined distributions representing their total vested interest in the Plan. The remaining participants are all retirees and beneficiaries who will continue to receive benefits.

The general management and control of the Policemen's Pension Plan is vested in a Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees consists of the Mayor, the City Manager, the Finance Director, and two sworn members of the Police Department. Survivors' benefits are available for spouses, dependent parents, and children under the age of 18.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

Benefits provided. Any member of the Police Department who shall have reached the age of 55 years, and who shall have served for a period of 20 years in such department or any departments in the state, or who, in the alternative, shall have completed 25 years in such department or any departments in the state, regardless of his age, shall be entitled to a monthly pension equal to 55% of the amount of the employee's earnings for one year immediately prior to retirement. A delayed retirement benefit of 2% of earnings for each completed year worked beyond normal retirement is included in the plan benefits.

A deferred retirement benefit is payable to the employee at normal retirement date in an amount equal to the vested percentage of the benefit he or she would have been entitled to had they been eligible to retire on their separation date.

The following table represents the current vesting schedule, which was adopted on November 9, 1993:

Years of Employment	Vested %	Amount of Benefit (% of final earnings)
Less than 5	0%	0%
5	25	50
6	30	50
7	35	50
8	40	50
9	45	50
10	50	50
11	60	50
12	70	50
13	80	50
14	90	50
15	100	50
16	100	51
17	100	52
18	100	53
19	100	54
20 or more	100	55

On April 1 of each year, pension benefits will be adjusted as necessary to reflect an increase or decrease in the cost of living. This adjustment will be based on the U. S. Department of Labor's cost of living index during the preceding calendar year. Adjustments are limited to a maximum of 3% and will not decrease below the amount for which the member was initially qualified.

Contributions and Reserves. Broomfield's funding policy is to provide for periodic employer contributions to accumulate sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. The required contributions are determined using the pre-determined monthly benefit payments plus a maximum cost of living adjustment of 3%.

Prior to November 14, 2000, each member of the Police Department who was hired before April 7, 1978, and who was enrolled in the Policemen's Pension Plan was required to pay 10% of their salary to the Plan, to be deducted from the employee's paycheck. In addition, Broomfield contributed 13.829% of the monthly salaries paid to enrolled members to the Policemen's Pension Plan. On November 14, 2000, the Plan was amended to allow a partial termination. All active participants were given distributions representing their vested interest in the Plan. With no active participants remaining, Broomfield will fund amounts annually to cover the annuity payments for retirees and beneficiaries remaining in the Plan.

There are no active employees in the Broomfield Policemen's Pension Plan. Due to the limited number of surviving retired participants and the fact that no new participants are allowed, an actuarial study was not conducted. Valuation of assets is taken as fund balance at the balance sheet date.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

Yearly liability is estimated as four times fourth quarter benefit payments times 1.03 (maximum cost-of-living increase allowed by plan is set at 3%). The yearly expected liability is funded with a yearly one-time employer contribution to the Plan. In 2017, Broomfield funded the Broomfield Policemen’s Pension Plan with \$50,000. At December 31, 2017, net position was \$39,988. Actual 2017 benefit payments were \$47,960. In 2017, earnings were 1,630. Broomfield contributed 104.25% of 2017 benefit payments. The cost of living decrease, effective April 1, 2018, was 0.0138%. The 2018 liability is calculated to be \$44,983, based on fourth quarter funding annualized and multiplied by cost of living adjustment. The Plan was funded at \$30,000 for 2018.

Employees covered by benefit terms. At December 31, 2017, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	2
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	0
Active employees	0

The pension is closed to new entrants.

Financial reports including applicable financial statements and required supplementary information for the City and County of Broomfield Policemen’s Pension Plan GA2161 may be obtained by contacting:

Ameritas Life Insurance Corp.
 One Ameritas Way, PO Box 81889
 Lincoln, Nebraska 68501-1889

C. Broomfield Money Purchase Plan for “New Hire” Police Officers (Hired on or after April 8, 1978)

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Plan is administered by Empower Retirement. The financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. The equity securities and fixed income securities are reported at fair value. Contributions are wired to the administrator bi-weekly and recognized as revenue at the time they are received; investment income is recognized at the time it was earned; gains and losses on sales and exchanges of fixed income securities are recognized on the transaction date. As of each accounting date, the trust assets held in each investment fund offered shall be valued, by the Trustee, at fair market value, and the investment income and gains or losses for each fund shall be determined. Such investment income and gains or losses shall be allocated proportionately among all account balances on a fund-by-fund basis. The allocation shall be in the proportion that each such account’s portion of a given fund bears to the total fund, as of the immediately preceding accounting date.

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan description. Police officers hired on or after April 8, 1978, unanimously voted to withdraw from the State of Colorado Fire and Police Pension Association. This plan is a single employer defined contribution plan that was approved by the City Council effective January 1, 1988. On November 14, 2000, the Plan was amended to include officers employed as of that date, who were previously covered under the Policemen’s Pension Fund (pre-April 7, 1978) plan.

The general management and control of the Money Purchase Plan for “New Hire” Police Officers is vested in a Pension Committee consisting of five persons: three employees elected by the active participants in the Plan, the City Manager or his designee, and the Director of Human Resources. The Pension Committee appointed Empower Retirement to establish the trust fund and administer the fund’s assets.

The purpose of this defined contribution plan and trust is to provide funds for retirement of covered

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

employees and to provide funds for their beneficiaries in the event of death. The members are required to contribute 10% of their base salary and Broomfield matches this contribution with 10%. The Plan provides for the employer to pick up the employee's 10% contribution; therefore, such employee's contribution is not includable as taxable income. An employee shall have a non-forfeitable interest in the percentage of his employer contribution account determined pursuant to the following vesting schedule:

<u>Consecutive Years of Service</u>	<u>Vested %</u>
Under 3 years	0%
3 yrs. but less than four	20
4 yrs. but less than five	40
5 yrs. but less than six	60
6 yrs. but less than seven	80
7 yrs. or more	100

Voluntary employee contributions. An employee may make voluntary contributions under the Plan for any plan year in any amount up to the maximum percentage of compensation permitted by law. Such contributions shall be accounted for separately in the voluntary contribution sub-account. Such sub-account shall be at all times non-forfeitable by the employee.

Changes in voluntary contributions. An employee may elect to change his or her voluntary contribution rate, provided that only one such change shall be allowed during any plan year. An employee may discontinue voluntary contributions at any time. Once an employee discontinues voluntary contributions, he or she may not resume voluntary contributions for six calendar months.

Benefits provided. An employee shall have a non-forfeitable interest in his or her entire employer contribution account, which has not been forfeited previously, if he or she is employed by Broomfield when he or she becomes disabled or dies.

The Plan provides for the Trustee to make a loan to any participant. Each loan shall be made upon written application of the participant and shall be subject to the approval of the plan administrator.

The distribution of an employee's account shall normally commence 60 days after the close of the plan year during which the latter of the following events occur:

1. Employee attains age 55
2. Employee separates from service

The employee may elect to have his or her benefits distributed at a later date or make a rollover contribution to a new employer's plan, provided that the new employer certifies to the Trustee that its plan provides for the acceptance of a qualifying rollover distribution.

Employees who separate from service and who have a combined non-forfeitable interest of less than \$5,000 shall be paid their lump sum value within 60 days after the close of the plan year. The FPPA of the State of Colorado continues to provide death and disability benefits to all police officers in accordance with state statutes, Section 31-30-1008, C.R.S. Survivors' benefits are available for spouses, dependent parents, and children under the age of 18.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

Employees had the following investment options available in 2017:

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD PEACE OFFICERS MP PLAN
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE HISTORY
 Performance Data as of 12/31/2017

Name	Symbol	Category	1YR	3YR	5YR	10YR/ incept
DFA International Small Company I	DFISX	International	30.24	13.43	11.75	5.64
DFA US Large Cap Value I	DFLVX	Large Cap	18.97	10.93	16.09	8.73
DFA US Micro Cap I	DFSCX	Small Cap	11.18	10.42	14.98	9.36
JPMorgan High Yield R6	JHYUX	Bond	6.82	5.13	5.05	7.15
JPMorgan Short Duration Bond R6	JSDUX	Bond	1.12	1.04	0.87	2.05
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2020 R6	JTTYX	Asset Allocation	14.14	6.28	7.87	5.82
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2025 R6	JNSYX	Asset Allocation	16.43	7.01	9.04	6.22
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2030 R6	JSMYX	Asset Allocation	19.00	7.67	10.03	6.43
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2035 R6	SRJYX	Asset Allocation	20.54	8.16	10.75	6.77
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2040 R6	SMTYX	Asset Allocation	21.95	8.65	11.23	6.97
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2045 R6	JSAYX	Asset Allocation	22.17	8.72	11.27	7.19
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2050 R6	JTSYX	Asset Allocation	22.13	8.74	11.27	7.19
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2055 R6	JFFYX	Asset Allocation	22.12	8.73	11.29	8.70
JPMorgan SmartRetirement Income R6	JSIYX	Asset Allocation	11.22	5.07	5.65	5.14
MFS Emerging Markets Debt R6	MEDHX	Bond	9.63	6.19	3.32	6.82
PIMCO Commodity Real Ret Strat Instl	PCRIX	Specialty	2.70	(4.39)	(9.41)	(5.23)
PIMCO Foreign Bond (Unhedged) I	PFUIX	Bond	10.82	2.33	0.43	4.46
Prudential Global Real Estate Q	PGRQX	Specialty	11.60	4.17	6.12	4.19
T. Rowe Price Emerging Markets Stock I	PRZIX	International	43.04	12.39	6.54	1.49
T. Rowe Price Instl Large Cap Growth	TRLGX	Large Cap	37.82	15.99	19.63	11.60
Vanguard 500 Index Admiral	VFIAX	Large Cap	21.79	11.38	15.75	8.49
Vanguard Developed Markets Index Adm	VTMGX	International	26.40	8.93	8.28	2.34
Vanguard Inflation-Protected Secs Adm	VAIPX	Bond	2.91	1.91	0.06	3.37
Vanguard Total Bond Market Index Adm	VBTLX	Bond	3.57	2.18	2.02	3.95
Vanguard Treasury Money Market Inv	VUSXX	Money Market	0.80	0.36	0.22	0.35

Funding Status and Progress

The funding level of 10% for employees' and 10% for employer's contributions has been budgeted for 2018. Broomfield's contribution to the Broomfield Money Purchase Plan for "New Hire" Police Officers in 2017 was \$1,318,074.

An actuarial report is not required for this plan since it is established as a defined contribution plan and meets the requirements as a money purchase plan. Broomfield received a favorable determination letter from the U. S. Department of the Treasury (IRS) which indicated that the terms of the Plan conform to the Internal Revenue Code section 1.401(b)(3).

Employees participating in the Plan are entitled to the amount in the employee contribution account, employee voluntary contribution account, and the vested portion of the employer contribution account, including the amount credited from FPPA refunds, and including any gains, losses, expenses, or increases or decreases in fair value attributable to investment of the accounts. In no event shall Broomfield's liability to pay benefits exceed the value of the employees' accounts. Broomfield shall not be liable for losses, depreciation, nor shrinkage in the value of any investment under the Plan.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Financial reports including applicable financial statements and required supplementary information for the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Pension Plan for Broomfield Employees may be obtained by contacting:

Empower Retirement
8515 E. Orchard Road, 10T3
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

D. Broomfield Employees' Money Purchase Plan

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Plan is administered by Empower Retirement. The financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. The equity securities and fixed income securities are reported at fair value. Contributions are wired to the trustee bi-weekly and recognized at the time they are received; investment income is recognized at the time it is earned; gains and losses on sales and exchanges of fixed income securities are recognized on the transaction date. All accounts are valued by Empower Retirement quarterly.

General Information about the Pension Plan

Plan description. Broomfield Employees' Money Purchase Plan is a defined contribution plan that was approved by the City Council, effective January 1, 1994. The purpose of this defined contribution plan and trust is to provide funds for retirement of covered employees and to provide funds for their beneficiaries, in the event of death. Participants of the Plan are full-time permanent employees who are not covered under Broomfield's two police pension plans.

Prior to March 28, 2000, employees were required to contribute 4% of their base salary and Broomfield contributed 2% to each participant. On March 28, 2000, the Plan was amended as follows: Employees who elected to remain participants in the Employees' Pension Plan are required to participate in the Employees' Money Purchase Plan by contributing 4% of their base salary and Broomfield contributes 2% to each participant's account in the Employees' Money Purchase Plan. All employees hired after May 31, 2000, and those who have elected to transfer their vested balance from the Employees' Pension Plan into the Employees' Money Purchase Plan are required to contribute 10.5% of their base salary and Broomfield contributes 6.46% into each participant's account in the Employees' Money Purchase Plan. On November 26, 2002, the City Council adopted an ordinance related to an amendment to the Employee Money Purchase Pension Plan.

This ordinance impacts only the Employee Money Purchase Plan for General Employees and provides for the following changes:

- An option was made available to participants who were making mandatory contributions to the Plan at a level of 10.5% to reduce their contribution level to 6%. Any participant making this election must execute an irrevocable election form changing their contribution level. For employees electing the reduction in their mandatory contribution rate, the employer contribution rate will be reduced from 6.46% to 6%.
- Beginning January 8, 2003, all employees who make the irrevocable election or are hired on or after January 8, 2003, will be required to contribute at the 6% level (with corresponding employer contributions at 6%).

The Plan provides for the employer to "pick up" the employee's contribution under Section 414(h) of the IRS code; therefore such employee's contribution is not includable as taxable income. An employee shall have a non-forfeitable interest in the percentage of his employer contribution account determined pursuant to the following vesting schedule:

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

<u>Consecutive Years of Service</u>	<u>Vested %</u>
Under 1 year	0%
1 yr. but less than two	20
2 yrs. but less than three	40
3 yrs. but less than four	60
4 yrs. but less than five	80
5 yrs. or more	100

Voluntary after-tax employee contributions. A participant may make voluntary after-tax contributions to the Plan. Such contributions shall not exceed the maximum percentage of compensation permitted by law and will be subject to the limitations on allocations described in plan documents. Voluntary contributions shall be accounted for separately in the voluntary after-tax contribution sub-account and shall be at all times non-forfeitable by the employee.

Changes in voluntary contributions. A participant may elect to change his or her voluntary contribution rate, provided that only one such change shall be allowed during any plan year. A participant may discontinue voluntary contributions at any time; however, once discontinued, a participant cannot resume voluntary contributions for six calendar months.

Benefits provided. An employee and their beneficiaries shall have a non-forfeitable interest in the entire employer contribution account if he is employed by Broomfield when he becomes disabled or dies.

The Plan provides for the Trustee to make a loan to any active participant. Each loan shall be made upon the written application of the participant and shall be subject to the approval of the plan administrator. Loans shall:

1. Be secured by the participant's vested accrued benefit and bear a reasonable rate of interest.
2. Require that repayment (principal and interest) be amortized in level payments; not less than monthly, over a period not extending beyond five years from the date of the loan, unless the loan is for the sole purpose of buying the principal residence of the participant.
3. Not exceed \$50,000 or 50% of the participant's vested accrued benefit, whichever is less.

The distribution of an employee's account shall normally commence when the following occurs:

1. Employee attains age 65
2. Employee attains age 55, and is credited with five years of service
3. Employee separates from service

The employee may elect to make a rollover contribution to a new employer's plan, provided that the new employer certifies to the Trustee that its plan provides for acceptance of a qualifying rollover distribution. Additionally, the employee may elect to make a rollover contribution to an Individual Retirement Account (IRA).

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

The following investment options were available to employees in 2017:

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD MONEY PURCHASE PLAN
INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE HISTORY
Performance Data as of 12/31/2017**

Name	Symbol	Category	1YR	3YR	5YR	10YR/ incept
American Funds EuroPacific Gr R6	RERGX	International	31.17	9.66	9.21	3.90
DFA International Small Cap Value I	DISVX	International	27.98	12.86	12.57	5.77
DFA US Large Cap Value I	DFLVX	Large Cap	18.97	10.93	16.09	8.73
DFA US Micro Cap I	DFSCX	Small Cap	11.18	10.42	14.98	9.36
Principal High Yield	PYHIX	Bond	5.77	4.74	4.71	7.72
JPMorgan Short Duration Bond R6	JSDUX	Bond	1.12	1.04	0.87	2.05
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2020 R6	JTTYX	Asset Allocation	14.14	6.28	7.87	5.82
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2030 R6	JSMYX	Asset Allocation	19.00	7.67	10.03	6.43
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2040 R6	SMTYX	Asset Allocation	21.95	8.65	11.23	6.97
JPMorgan SmartRetirement 2050 R6	JTSYX	Asset Allocation	22.13	8.74	11.27	7.19
JPMorgan SmartRetirement Income R6	JSIYX	Asset Allocation	11.22	5.07	5.65	5.14
PIMCO Commodity Real Ret Strat Instl	PCRIX	Specialty	2.70	(4.39)	(9.41)	(5.23)
PIMCO Foreign Bond (USD-Hedged) I	PFORX	Bond	3.52	3.61	4.52	6.54
Prudential Global Real Estate Q	PGRQX	Specialty	11.60	4.17	6.12	4.19
T. Rowe Price Instl Large Cap Growth	TRLGX	Large Cap	37.82	15.99	19.63	11.60
Vanguard 500 Index Admiral	VFIAX	Large Cap	21.79	11.38	15.75	8.49
Vanguard Inflation-Protected Secs Adm	VAIPX	Bond	2.91	1.91	0.06	3.37
Vanguard Total Bond Market Index Adm	VBTLX	Bond	3.57	2.18	2.02	3.95
Vanguard Treasury Money Market Inv	VUSXX	Money Market	0.80	0.36	0.22	0.35

Funding Status and Progress

A summary of the current contribution requirements are as follows:

	<u>Employees' Contributions</u>	<u>Employer's Contributions</u>
Employees participating in both the Employees' Pension Plan and the Employees' Money Purchase Plan	4%	2%
Employees participating in only the Employees' Money Purchase Plan, electing not to execute an irrevocable election form changing their contribution level	10.5%	6.46%
Employees participating in only the Employees' Money Purchase Plan, electing to execute an irrevocable election form changing their contribution level, and for all General Employees hired on or after January 8, 2003	6%	6%

Broomfield's contribution to the Broomfield Employee's Money Purchase Plan for 2017 was \$1,890,474.

An actuarial report is not required for this plan since it is established as a defined contribution plan and meets the requirements as a money purchase plan. Broomfield's plan conforms with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code Section 1.401(a) and employee contributions to the Trust are tax-deferred under Section 414(h).

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Financial reports including applicable financial statements and required supplementary information for the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Pension Plan for Broomfield Employees may be obtained by contacting:

Empower Retirement
8515 E. Orchard Road, 10T3
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

NOTE 9: CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD EMPLOYEES' MEDICAL CARE EXPENSE PLAN

Plan Description

Broomfield initiated a self-funded health plan (Plan) in January 1982, in order to contain rising health care costs. The partially self-funded plan provides a very competitive health benefit design at an affordable funding level. A Board of Trustees administers the Plan pursuant to the provisions of the Municipal Code: five members - consisting of one member from City Council, the Director of Finance or designee, the Director of Human Resources or designee, and two employee representatives. The self-funded plan enables Broomfield to manage health care costs by enacting plan amendments in the following areas:

Plan design - changing the balance of cost-sharing between Broomfield and employees; initiating incentives to employees for saving costs.

Medical intervention - plan features which encourage employees to seek second surgical opinions and require mandatory review of all non-emergency hospitalization and continued stay review of all hospitalizations.

Claims management - using data analysis of medical claims to identify potential problem areas.

Claims administration - improving procedures to insure that improper claims are not paid and that benefit payments are coordinated with other insurance companies to insure liability for payment is transferred to the proper company.

Lifestyle/Wellness - programs to detect and prevent disease and encourage good health habits in employees.

Communications - educating and encouraging employees to become better consumers of health care.

The Board of Trustees has recommended the purchase of aggregate and specific reinsurance (stop-loss coverage) to minimize the exposure to risk. The reinsurance package removes the danger of financial burdens resulting from excessive claims since the insurance carrier must reimburse Broomfield for claims paid above the following predetermined amounts:

- Aggregate reinsurance - The aggregate attachment point for 2017 based on actual enrollment was \$8,578,428.
- Specific reinsurance - The specific (individual) stop-loss was \$100,000 for 2017. The 2018 specific stop-loss is \$100,000. Specific stop-loss can be satisfied by one individual or by all family members combined.

The Board of Trustees has established the following guidelines for determining the recommended funding level:

1. Fund to 100% of the aggregate attachment point to provide maximum financial protection in the case of catastrophic losses.
2. Fund to cover anticipated increases to: operating costs, claim cost increases, aggregate reinsurance cost increases, specific reinsurance increases, claims administration and plan consultant cost

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

increases, and any increases to the cost containment program.

3. Incurred but unreported claim reserve to provide adequate protection for payment of claims if the Plan is terminated (3 months of anticipated claims costs).

The recommended funding level is proposed by the Board of Trustees to the City Manager and the City Council; the final decision is made based on a review of the recommendations, the Plan's history of actual expenditures incurred, and the current fund balance.

A reconciliation of changes in the liability for claims follows:

Claims Payable at 12/31/2015	\$449,342
Plus: Claims Incurred	7,788,081
Less: Benefits Paid	<u>(7,838,621)</u>
Claims Payable at 12/31/2016	398,802
Plus: Claims Incurred	6,969,862
Less: Benefits Paid	<u>(6,855,952)</u>
Claims Payable at 12/31/2017	<u><u>\$512,712</u></u>

NOTE 10: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

Broomfield is a defendant in miscellaneous litigation covering various matters. In the opinion of management and legal counsel, it is expected that the final settlement of these matters will not materially affect the financial statements of Broomfield.

Under the terms of federal and state grants, periodic audits are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the terms of the grant. Such audits could lead to reimbursements to the grantor agencies. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time. Management believes disallowances, if any resulting from any such audits, would be immaterial.

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE 11: DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS

During the year, developer contributions in the enterprise funds increased by the following amounts:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Water Fund</u>	<u>Sewer Fund</u>	<u>Water Reclamation</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Developer contributions included in net income for the year ended:				
December 31, 2002-2010	\$318,360,570	\$176,108,346	\$56,714,229	\$551,183,145
December 31, 2011	7,777,757	5,121,385	2,300,000	15,199,142
December 31, 2012	22,840,996	23,404,777	6,267,885	52,513,658
December 31, 2013	17,348,252	16,246,253	1,992,876	35,587,381
December 31, 2014	19,879,805	10,930,594	1,810,587	32,620,986
December 31, 2015	16,708,478	12,981,294	43,681	29,733,453
December 31, 2016	22,074,578	15,541,664	104,860	37,721,102
December 31, 2017	16,040,553	11,238,095	353,878	27,632,526
Total Developer Contributions	\$424,990,436	\$260,334,313	\$69,234,118	\$754,558,867

NOTE 12: RISK MANAGEMENT

Broomfield is exposed to various risks of loss related to: torts; theft of, damage to, destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. On January 7, 1986, the City Council authorized Broomfield to participate in the Colorado Intergovernmental Risk Sharing Agency (CIRSA). It is a separate and independent governmental and legal entity, which was formed by intergovernmental agreement by member municipalities pursuant to the provisions of 24-10-115.5, C.R.S., as amended, 29-1-101 et. seq., C.R.S., as amended, 29-13-102, C.R.S., as amended, and Colorado Constitution, Article XIV, Section 18(2).

It is the intent of the members of CIRSA to create an entity in perpetuity which will administer and use funds contributed by the members to defend and indemnify, in accordance with the bylaws, any member of CIRSA against stated liability or loss to the limit of the financial resources of CIRSA. All income and assets of CIRSA shall be at all times dedicated to the exclusive benefit of its members.

The scope, terms, conditions, and limitations of the coverage are governed by the applicable coverage policies and/or excess coverage policies, the CIRSA bylaws, and other applicable documents. There has been no change in the deductibles or coverage over the last three years. The types and monetary limits of the coverage are generally described below.

A. Types of Coverage (subject to the limit of CIRSA's liability as described in Section B below)

1. Property coverage
2. Liability coverage:
 - a. General liability
 - b. Auto liability
 - c. Law enforcement liability
 - d. Public official errors and omissions liability
 - e. Excess liability (for federal and out-of-state public officials' claims and federal and out-of-state law enforcement)
3. Crime coverage (including employee dishonesty and money and securities)

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

B. Excess Insurers, Aggregate Limits and Member Deductibles

For the coverage described in Section A, CIRSA is liable only for payment of the applicable self-insured retentions and only to a total annual aggregate amount for CIRSA members as a whole of the amount of the applicable CIRSA loss fund for the coverage period. There is no aggregate excess coverage over any loss fund.

Coverage in excess of this CIRSA self-insured retention is provided only by the applicable excess insurers in applicable excess policies, and payable only by those excess insurers. In the past 3 years, Broomfield had no settlements that exceeded insurance coverage.

A member selected deductible applies to each municipality's claims/occurrences. Payment of the deductible shall reduce the amount otherwise payable under the applicable CIRSA retention.

2017 CIRSA SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS

1. \$500,000 per claim/occurrence property
2. \$600,000 per claim/occurrence liability
3. \$600,000 per claim/occurrence public officials' liability
4. \$150,000 per claim/occurrence crime

2017 CIRSA LOSS FUND AMOUNTS

Loss fund amounts are adopted or amended from time to time by the Board of Directors based on the members in the property/casualty pool for the year and interest earnings on those amounts. Information on current loss fund amounts is available from the CIRSA Deputy Executive Director/Chief Financial Officer, at (303) 757-5475.

C. Excess Liability Coverage

Additional coverage in "excess" of the foregoing underlying coverage is provided by RSUI Indemnity Insurance Company, Selective Insurance Company of New York and AIG.

The coverage includes:

1. Property/excess property to \$500.5 million per claim/occurrence.
2. General/auto liability (claims subject to the Governmental Immunity Act): to \$150,000 per person and \$600,000 per occurrence.
3. General (claims not subject to the Governmental Immunity Act): to \$5 million per claim/occurrence.
4. Auto liability (claims not subject to the Governmental Immunity Act): to \$1.5 million per claim/occurrence.
5. Excess law enforcement liability and public officials' errors and omissions liability coverage: to \$5 million per claim/occurrence; \$10 million annual aggregate per member.
6. Excess Crime: to \$5 million per claim/occurrence.

Losses incurred in excess of loss funds and amounts recoverable from excess insurance are direct liabilities of the participating members. CIRSA has indicated that the amount of any excess losses would be billed to members in proportion to their contributions in the year such excess occurs, although it is not legally required to do so.

There is a deductible paid by the municipality of \$150,000 (liability) and \$150,000 (property), which applies to each of its claims/occurrences. In the past 3 years, Broomfield has made one settlement that exceeded excess liability coverage. No payments were made against this claim in 2017.

Broomfield continues to carry commercial insurance for Workers' Compensation and accident insurance for volunteer and service workers. Furthermore, Broomfield offers each full-time employee health insurance with a commercial carrier or a city self-funded health plan (see Note 9).

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE 13: JOINT VENTURES

A. Northern Colorado Water Conservancy Sub-district (Windy Gap Project)

The Municipal Sub-district, Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District (Sub-district), was established July 6, 1970, pursuant to the Water Conservancy District Act. The Sub-district is a political subdivision of the State of Colorado. In 1989, Broomfield purchased 13 allotment contracts from the City of Greeley, Colorado, and Broomfield's petition to enter the Sub-district was approved. In 1991, Broomfield also purchased 43 allotment contracts from the City of Boulder, Colorado. Broomfield is an 11.67% participant in the Sub-district and has invested \$36,099,426 in Sub-district water rights to date; however, Broomfield has no equity interest in the Sub-district. The Sub-district currently provides a supplemental water supply for the cities of: Boulder, Broomfield, Greeley, Longmont, Loveland, the Town of Estes Park, the Platte River Power Authority, and various other domestic water suppliers.

The governing board of the Sub-district is a board of twelve (12) directors, appointed for four-year terms by the presiding State District Court Judge of each of the four judicial districts located wholly or partly within the boundaries of the Northern Colorado Water Conservancy District. Officers are elected by the Board of Directors at its annual meeting. Broomfield and other participating entities have no control over the Sub-district's budgeting or financing.

The Sub-district had fully paid all water revenue bonds as of September 30, 2016. The participants have agreed to service debt and pay operating expenses through water allotment contracts. The water allotment contracts are not debts of the participants and do not obligate them to make payments from taxes which would be otherwise available for the general purpose of the participants. The contracts merely authorize the Sub-district to levy and collect within the boundaries of the participants assessments of the Sub-district. If the participants fail to make the payments required by these contracts, the Sub-district may assess the property owners within Broomfield directly.

The Board of Directors adopted a September 30, rather than December 31, year-end date. For a copy of the Sub-district's financial statements, contact John Budde, at (970) 622-2253.

The key financial data for the year ended September 30, 2017, from the audited financial statements of the Sub-district are as follows:

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

Northern Colorado Water Conservancy Sub-District	
Current Assets	\$25,740,630
Other Assets	61,241,745
Total Assets	86,982,375
Current Liabilities	5,510,971
Total Liabilities	5,510,971
Net Position	81,471,404
Operating Revenues	\$2,959,905
Operating Expenses	5,054,109
Operating Income	(2,094,204)
Non-operating Revenue and Expenses	203,376
Income before Contributions	(1,890,828)
Capital Contributions	10,534,897
Increase in Net Position	8,644,069
Net Position, Beginning of Year	72,827,335
Net Position, End of Year	\$81,471,404

B. Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation

The Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation (Foundation) was established December 14, 2005, for the purpose of financing and leasing real property to be used as open space for Broomfield and the City of Westminster, Colorado (Westminster). The Foundation is a Colorado nonprofit corporation established by council action of both participants. The initial action of the Foundation involved acquisition of approximately 150 acres of undeveloped land for open space purposes. The Board of Directors of the Foundation is composed of an equal number of directors from Broomfield and Westminster and one director who is not an employee or resident of either joint venture party. Participation in financing for the operating expenditures of the Foundation is shared equally between Broomfield and Westminster.

On April 24, 2006, the Foundation purchased open space land at a cost of \$10,613,691. Financing for this purchase was structured through grant funds and the issuance of \$9,500,000 in Certificates of Participation (COPs) by the Foundation. As long as the COPs are outstanding, the Foundation owns the property acquired. In accordance with a lease agreement between the Foundation (the Lessor), Broomfield and Westminster (jointly referred to as the Lessees), the Lessees' obligations to pay base rentals in support of the Foundation's COP repayments are from year to year only; subject to each of the Lessees' annual right to renew the lease. The Lessees are under no obligation to exercise their option to purchase the property acquired by the Foundation. Once the COPs have matured, if both Lessees have made all of their corresponding lease payments to the Foundation, Broomfield and Westminster will each own an undivided 50% interest in the property. If either Lessee does not make their lease payments when due, the other Lessee has the option to make a substitute payment and receive an increase in eventual ownership of the property.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

As of December 31, 2017, Broomfield's equity interest in the joint venture (50% of the net assets) equaled \$4,915,579.

The following schedule represents the financial position of the Foundation as of December 31, 2017.

Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation	
Current Assets	\$657,541
Other Assets	11,187,531
Total Assets	11,845,072
Current Liabilities	248,913
Long Term Liabilities	1,765,000
Total Liabilities	2,013,913
Net Assets	\$9,831,159
Operating Revenues	\$524,927
Operating Expenses	26,722
Operating Income	498,205
Non Operating Revenues Under Expenditures	(277,286)
Change in Net Position	220,919
Net Position, Beginning of Year	9,610,240
Net Position, End of Year	9,831,159

Financial reports for the Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation may be obtained by contacting:

City and County of Broomfield
Finance Director
One DesCombes Drive
Broomfield, CO 80020

NOTE 14: COMMITMENTS

A. Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation

Broomfield has complied with its obligations associated with the lease payments in support of the Broomfield-Westminster Open Space Foundation (the Foundation) acquisition of property. The annual lease payments have been recorded as a current expenditure in the Open Space Fund. Payments to the Foundation in 2017 were \$274,201.

Broomfield's lease payments to support the Foundation payments on the outstanding Certificates of Participation through 2025 are as follows:

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

<u>Year</u>	<u>Payment</u>
2018	\$272,084
2019	273,959
2020	275,382
2021	271,389
2022	277,102
Subtotal	1,369,916
2023-2025	815,771
Total	\$2,185,687

*Debt service payments for the year 2025 are to be made from the Foundation’s debt reserve fund.

B. Construction Contracts

Broomfield has \$19,165,801 in outstanding contracts with various contractors. Enterprise contracts compromise \$5,568,917 and governmental fund type contracts comprise \$13,596,884.

NOTE 15: TAX SPENDING AND DEBT LIMITATIONS

Colorado voters passed an amendment to the State Constitution, Article X, Section 20, which has several limitations, including the raising of revenue, spending abilities, and other specific requirements of state and local governments. The Amendment is complex and subject to judicial interpretation. On November 2, 1993, Broomfield voters approved a ballot question relieving Broomfield of many of the amendment’s revenue raising and spending restrictions. Broomfield believes it is in compliance with the remaining requirements of the amendment. However, Broomfield has made certain interpretations of the amendment’s language in order to determine its compliance.

The Amendment requires local governments to establish emergency reserves. These reserves must be at least 3% of fiscal year spending (excluding bonded debt service). Local governments are not allowed to use the emergency reserves to compensate for economic conditions, revenue shortfalls or salary or benefit increases. At December 31, 2017, the amount required as emergency reserves in compliance with the amendment is \$4,100,000. This amount is disclosed as restricted net position on the Statement of Net Position and restricted fund balance on the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet.

NOTE 16: DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

Broomfield is involved in several development agreements to promote growth within Broomfield. All of these agreements are approved by the City Council. Under GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*, these developer agreements are considered Tax Abatements.

All of these agreements are structured so that future revenues are committed to meet development obligations, but only as the revenues are earned. If revenues are not earned from the sources outlined in the agreements, Broomfield is not obligated to fund the expenditures from other sources. Any revenues collected which have not yet been spent to meet obligations per the agreements are carried in fund balance in the Sales and Use Tax Fund. The obligations to be repaid through these future revenues and the funding sources committed are summarized below. Following the narratives is a table that outlines the status of each of the agreements as of December 31, 2017.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Aircell Aviation

Aircell Aviation relocated and expanded its operation in Broomfield. Broomfield agreed to rebate 50% of the 3.5% use tax to Aircell for the amount spent on the improvements at their new location. Additionally, Broomfield agreed to rebate 50% of the City and County personal property taxes each year for ten years provided Aircell meets employment goals in each year.

Anthem (Preble Creek)

The developer has agreed to construct necessary infrastructure for the development and Broomfield has agreed to reimburse the developer for a portion of the infrastructure. Reimbursement is funded from: 50% of the 3.75% sales tax (net of the .25% open space portion), 70% of the 3.75% building use tax (net of the .25% open space portion), and 50% of SEF revenues generated from this development. The agreement terminates upon payment of the reimbursement amount, or in the year 2025, whichever occurs first.

Arista Metro District (Park 36 Metro District/Broomfield Urban Transit Village)

The developer has agreed to construct the necessary infrastructure improvements for the Arista project (previously Broomfield Urban Transit Village/Park 36 Metro District). Reimbursements are funded from: 50% of SEF revenues, 45% of the 3.75% sales tax (net of the .25% open space portion), and 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) collected within the development area. Also, 10% of Broomfield's 3.5% sales tax will be shared with BURA to provide additional coverage for the 1STBANK Center debt service. The agreement terminates upon payment of the reimbursement amount, or in the year 2028, whichever occurs first.

The Broadlands

The developer has agreed to construct the necessary infrastructure, including a golf course, for the development. Reimbursements are funded from 50% of SEF revenues and 15% of use taxes collected within the development.

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority

Broomfield has entered into various cooperation agreements with Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) to allocate specific revenues collected by the City to developers. The developers and the Authority are working together to plan and develop parcels within the urban renewal areas.

Broomfield Village (Koll) Metropolitan Districts

On property adjacent to the Flatiron Crossing Mall, MainStreet at Flatiron and Flatiron Marketplace Metro Districts will develop additional shopping/retail/hotel sites. The Metro Districts are issuing debt to cover public improvements on these sites. The terms of the agreement with the Districts then provide that Broomfield will share in sales tax revenues until the Districts' debt is paid.

Country Estates

As Certificates of Occupancy are issued, Broomfield's portion of SEF collected is being accumulated to pay for or offset the cost of a soft surface trail from the Crystal Pines Trail through the open space to the Community Ditch Trail.

Flatiron Crossing Mall / Westcor

In 2002, Broomfield issued Sales and Use Tax Bonds to pay off the Flatiron Mall/Westcor development obligation. A portion of sales tax generated from the mall will be used to make the debt service payments.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Garden Ridge / At Home

Garden Ridge is a home décor retailer that purchased the prior Target Store building at 1660 West Midway. Their agreement is for a rebate of 50% of the City's sales tax collected at their location over ten years. The maximum rebate is capped at \$1,200,000. Garden Ridge must meet specific employment goals over that ten year period to be eligible to collect the annual rebate. In 2014, Garden Ridge changed their name to At Home.

Green Family Farms

Developer agreed to construct the improvements on Zuni Street adjacent to the development. Broomfield agreed to reimburse the developer from 50% of the SEF collected within the 31 lot subdivision.

Interlocken 385

Under the terms of the "Southeast Boulder County, South 96th Street, Dillon Road, and US 287 Area Comprehensive Development Plan Intergovernmental Agreement", Broomfield may purchase a 300 foot Right-of-Way (ROW for the Northwest Parkway) through the Trillium and Boulder County Land Venture properties, at the same time Boulder County and Louisville make their purchase. Boulder County will advance funding for the entire purchase of the two properties (including the Northwest Parkway ROW) and has asked Broomfield to enter into an agreement to purchase the Northwest Parkway ROW from Boulder County. Interlocken Ltd. has agreed to advance Broomfield \$1,575,000 for the purpose of funding city transportation projects. Broomfield has the discretion to allocate these funds and can use the funds to purchase the ROW. Interlocken may receive a future credit for these funds for additional financial obligation to the City that they might incur if Interlocken obtains approval to modify their Master PUD Plan to increase site coverage and/or density. If no modification occurs within 20 years, the credit will expire.

International Catastrophe Insurance Managers

Broomfield agreed to rebate 50% of the 3.5% use tax paid on construction materials for the tenant finish at the Broomfield location. Additionally, Broomfield agreed to rebate 50% of the personal property taxes paid for 10 years provided International Catastrophe Insurance Managers meet specific employment goals in each year.

Kitchen Coop

Kitchen Coop entered into an investment agreement to relocate to Broomfield. Reimbursement includes 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on building materials used in the remodel of their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years provided required contract levels are reached.

Lambertson Farms

The developer agreed to construct the infrastructure improvement for the development. Reimbursement would be funded from 50% of the sales tax collected in the commercial development and 50% of the SEF collected on the residential development. The agreement expires in 2029.

Macerich - Flatiron Crossing Mall Redevelopment

Broomfield entered into an agreement with Macerich, owners of Flatiron Crossing Mall, for a multi-phase project that would include renovation of the old Lord & Taylor space, redevelopment of the Village shopping area, and construction of a 140 room hotel on the site. Construction would occur in phases and reimbursement would only occur at the completion of a phase. Funding would be from 50% of the 3.5% sales tax collected within each specific phase. Total estimated cost to Broomfield for all phases would be \$11,124,801, plus interest, over 25 years.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

MidCities Metropolitan District

On property adjacent to the Flatiron Crossing Mall, MainStreet at Flatiron and Flatiron Marketplace Metro Districts will develop additional shopping/retail/hotel sites. The Metro Districts issued debt to cover public improvements on their site. The terms of the agreement with the Districts then provide that Broomfield will share in sales tax revenues and use taxes collected on building construction associated with the development until the Districts' debt is paid.

Miscellaneous/Other

The balance represents the accumulated unallocated interest earnings in the fund.

National Entertainment Network

National Entertainment Network entered into an investment agreement to relocate corporate offices in Broomfield. Reimbursement would include 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on building materials used in the remodel of their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years.

Nickel Street Retail

The developer agreed to construct significant upgrades to the site and the building, as well as, construction of additional retail structures. Broomfield is to reimburse the developer for public improvements up to \$250,000. These payments are to be funded by 50% of the 3.75% sales tax (net of the .25% open space portion) collected by businesses in the development. The agreement is paid in full.

Parkway Circle

The developer will construct infrastructure and utilities. In addition, they will designate 6% of the housing units as affordable housing in lieu of the open/public land dedication. Broomfield is to reimburse the developer for infrastructure improvements, plus interest, for: Midway Extension, certain sidewalk extensions, Midway and Via Varra utilities, storm water structure, parking structures, etc. The agreement has been amended several times to facilitate the developer moving forward with the development in light of the economic slow-down the past couple of years. The amendments have extended the time frame for development to 2018 and added 50% of the 3.5% use tax to the original 50% of the 3.75% sales tax (net of the .25% open space portion) collected in the development for funding the reimbursement.

Red Hawk Estates

The developer agreed to construct improvement to Zuni Street adjacent to the project. Broomfield will reimburse the developer 50% of the SEF collected within the development for these improvements.

Renewable Energy Systems Americas, Inc.

Renewal Energy Systems, American Inc. has an investment agreement to relocate in Broomfield. Reimbursement would include 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on building materials used in the remodel of their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years.

RPC Manufacturing Solutions, LLC

RPC Manufacturing Solutions, LLC (RPC) has an investment agreement to purchase and relocate to 11811 Upham Street in Broomfield. Reimbursement would be funded from 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location for a period of 10 years based on annually meeting and certifying specific employment goals.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth Health System, Inc.

The Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth Health Systems, Inc. (SCLHS) has an investment agreement approved in December 2014 to lease an additional 104,683 square feet in Broomfield's Interlocken Business Park for its Broomfield headquarters and to provide Community Health Programs to Broomfield residents in 2015. Upon annual certification, Broomfield will pay SCLHS \$55,000. This agreement is extended for an additional four years, if certification is filed. The agreement is funded by county operating funds to support community health programs. Total funding shall not exceed \$275,000.

VM Ware

VM Ware entered into an investment agreement to relocate their software development operation in Broomfield. Reimbursement would include 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on building materials used in the remodel of their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years.

Webroot

Webroot Software has an investment agreement to relocate from Boulder to 385 Interlocken Crescent, in Broomfield. Reimbursement would include 50% of the 3.5% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on building materials used in the remodel of their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years. The agreement was amended in 2014 to reflect lower than expected employment numbers and shortening the reimbursement period to 6 years.

Wonderland Brewing Company, LLC

The Wonderland Brewing Company, LLC has an investment agreement to purchase and establish business at 5450 West 120th Avenue in Broomfield. Reimbursement would include 50% of the 3.75% use tax (net of the .25% open space portion) on tenant finish work in 2013 to remodel their facility and 50% of Broomfield's personal property tax levied on the developer's personal property at the location in Broomfield for a period of 10 years, provided they meet specific employment goals each year.

This Section Left Intentionally Blank

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

The table below is a summary of developer agreement activity:

Developer Agreement	Fund Balance 2016	Revenues	Expenditures	Fund Balance 2017
Aircell Aviation		\$15,250	\$15,250	
Anthem (Preble Creek)	\$98	776,735	776,735	\$98
Arista Metro District	125,354	246,980	246,980	125,354
Broadlands		9,492	9,492	
Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority	2,072	1,902,957	1,900,806	4,223
Broomfield Village Metro District	16,514	357,296	357,296	16,514
Country Estates	10,465			10,465
Flatiron Crossing Mall/Westcor	128	1,947,042	1,947,042	128
Garden Ridge/At Home		109,445	109,445	
Green Family Farms	5,208	2,473	7,681	
International Catastrophe Insurance Mgr.		4,717	4,717	
Kitchen Coop		1,611	1,611	
Lambertson Farms		1,159,262	1,159,262	
Macerich Redevelopment		220,432	220,432	
MidCities Metro District	355,480	2,260,653	2,260,653	355,480
Miscellaneous/Other	853,312	-8,913		844,399
National Entertainment Network		999	999	
Nickel Street Retail	833	13,328	13,328	833
Parkway Circle		203,079	203,079	
Red Hawk Estates	2,686	3,550	4,228	2,008
Renewal Energy Systems Americas, Inc.		5,543	5,543	
RPC Manufacturing Solutions		208	208	
Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth Health		55,000	55,000	
VM Ware		13,077	13,077	
Webroot		12,275	12,275	
	<u>\$1,372,150</u>	<u>\$9,312,491</u>	<u>\$9,325,139</u>	<u>\$1,359,502</u>

Fund balance at December 31, 2017, includes a restricted amount of \$1,359,502 and zero prepayments.

NOTE 17: EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER APPROPRIATIONS

For the year ended December 31, 2017, expenditures exceeded budgeted appropriations in the following funds: Arista Local Improvement District, \$2,875; Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority Debt Service Fund, \$19,520; Building Corporation Debt Service Fund, \$459,169; Health Self Insurance Fund, \$20,913; Employee Pension Trust Fund, \$415,923; Police Money Purchase Trust Fund, \$779,854; Employee Money Purchase Trust Fund, \$1,373,981; and Retiree Health Savings Trust Fund, \$5,214.

The excess in the Arista Local Improvement District was a result of higher than anticipated contractual services. Sales tax collections, and therefore distributions, were higher than anticipated for the year. Distributions totaled \$26,614 for the year.

BURA Debt Service interest payments, in the amount of \$1,501,370 for 2017 were higher than anticipated, resulting in the excess of expenditures.

Refinancing of the Certificates of Participation during 2017 occurred after revised budget amounts were recorded. Therefore, the issuance costs (\$464,048) and the increased principal payment (\$5,490,000) for 2017 were not included in the revised budget for the Building Corporation Debt Service Fund, resulting in expenditures exceeding appropriations for the year.

Medical claims recorded in the Health Self Insurance Fund claims were above anticipated amounts. Claims for 2017 totaled \$6,855,952; a few higher dollar claims in excess of \$100,000 contributed to this overage.

Overages in the Employee Pension Trust Fund, Police Money Purchase Trust Fund, and Employee Money

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

Purchase Trust Fund were all a result of benefits payment requests in 2017. Benefit payments for the Employee Trust Fund were \$1,578,330, Police Money Purchase Trust Fund benefit payments totaled \$1,418,137 and the Employee Money Purchase Trust Fund incurred benefit payment requests amounting to \$4,378,468.

The Retiree Health Savings Trust Fund collects money employees can request monthly after retirement with 20 years or more to help offset health insurance costs. Employees leaving before 20 years forfeit all money collected. Forfeitures for 2017 were above budgeted amounts and totaled \$46,112.

NOTE 18: UNEARNED REVENUE

In 2006, Broomfield entered into an intergovernmental agreement with the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) to lease water and to use Broomfield's water supply infrastructure to make deliveries into the stream system on behalf of DOE, in association with the clean-up at Rocky Flats. The amount of water leased is 282 acre feet in a given year, with a maximum 10-year average of 120 acre feet. DOE agreed to pay \$2,400,000 in advance for the leased water. The term of the lease is 30 years. The lease was entered into subject to subsequent approval of the State of Colorado Water Court for the proposed use of the water. If DOE terminates the lease within this period, Broomfield is not required to refund any of the advanced payment by DOE unless Broomfield is found to be in breach of the intergovernmental agreement. If Broomfield terminates the lease, other than for breach by DOE, a pro rata portion of the advance lease payment will be refunded to DOE. If the final determination of the Water Court renders it impossible for DOE to fulfill its intent in entering into the intergovernmental agreement with Broomfield, DOE may terminate the agreement and Broomfield will return a pro rata portion of the advanced lease payments to DOE. As of December 31, 2017, \$900,000 was recognized as revenue, \$80,000 in the current year, and \$820,000 in the prior years. The unearned portion of the advanced lease payments carried in the Water Reclamation Fund was \$1,500,000.

In 2017, Broomfield entered into an intergovernmental agreement with Central Colorado Water Conservancy District (CCWCD) for the construction of conveyance facilities and outlet works to transfer water to and from the South Platte River and Koenig and Heit Pit. As per the agreement, CCWCD deposited money into an interest bearing account in Broomfield's name for its portion of the construction costs. As construction progresses and costs are incurred, Broomfield will draw from the established account the portion for which CCWCD is responsible. Up to and including December 31, 2017, the portion attributable to CCWCD equals \$2,279. The balance in the account is \$231,702, as of December 31, 2017.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OTHER THAN MD&A**



This Page Left Blank Intentionally



CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Total pension liability			
Service cost	\$ 186,373	\$ 196,210	\$ 201,559
Interest	1,253,068	1,227,082	1,197,462
Differences between expected and actual experience	813,110	646,311	435,850
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions and expenses paid	(1,620,277)	(1,806,303)	(1,062,867)
Net change in total pension liability	<u>632,274</u>	<u>263,300</u>	<u>772,004</u>
Total pension liability - beginning	17,331,334	17,068,034	16,296,030
Total pension liability - ending	<u>\$ 17,963,608</u>	<u>\$ 17,331,334</u>	<u>\$ 17,068,034</u>
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	1,191,949	1,161,140	1,034,550
Contributions - member	103,423	116,029	130,341
Net investment income	1,529,430	443,416	65,035
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(1,578,330)	(1,806,303)	(1,005,647)
Administrative expense	(41,947)	(54,640)	(57,219)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	<u>1,204,525</u>	<u>(140,358)</u>	<u>167,060</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	9,126,365	9,266,723	9,099,663
Plan fiduciary net position- ending	<u>\$ 10,330,890</u>	<u>\$ 9,126,365</u>	<u>\$ 9,266,723</u>
Net pension liability	<u>\$ 7,632,718</u>	<u>\$ 8,204,969</u>	<u>\$ 7,801,311</u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	57.51%	52.66%	54.29%
Covered payroll	\$ 2,247,460	\$ 2,460,536	\$ 2,658,344
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	339.62%	333.46%	293.47%

Notes to Schedule:

The City and County implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2014. Information for years prior to fiscal year 2010 is unavailable.

Note: See accompanying independent Auditor Report

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$	251,437	\$ 268,393	\$ 255,009	\$ 258,389	\$ 252,493
	1,130,823	1,078,435	1,049,798	1,050,187	1,001,917
	967,622	852,664	635,433	13,489	61,397
	-	-	-	-	-
	(1,760,106)	(1,207,951)	(1,935,636)	(712,118)	(644,092)
	589,776	991,541	4,604	609,947	671,715
	15,706,254	14,714,713	14,710,109	14,100,162	13,428,447
\$	16,296,030	\$ 15,706,254	\$ 14,714,713	\$ 14,710,109	\$ 14,100,162
	1,006,696	733,056	459,110	440,272	405,215
	134,846	159,275	178,033	175,807	184,637
	371,624	1,526,583	1,002,762	(169,049)	940,934
	(1,720,888)	(1,174,276)	(1,911,802)	(686,012)	(620,198)
	(39,218)	(33,675)	(23,895)	(26,106)	(23,895)
	(246,940)	1,210,963	(295,792)	(265,088)	886,693
	9,346,603	8,135,640	8,431,432	8,696,520	7,809,827
\$	9,099,663	\$ 9,346,603	\$ 8,135,640	\$ 8,431,432	\$ 8,696,520
\$	7,196,367	\$ 6,359,651	\$ 6,579,073	\$ 6,278,677	\$ 5,403,642
	55.84%	59.51%	55.29%	57.32%	61.68%
\$	2,687,365	\$ 2,983,307	\$ 3,074,217	\$ 3,170,995	\$ 3,288,461
	267.79%	213.17%	214.01%	198.00%	164.32%

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 773,569	\$ 755,684	\$ 733,090
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	1,295,372	1,277,169	1,164,891
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ (521,803)</u>	<u>\$ (521,485)</u>	<u>\$ (431,801)</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 2,247,460	\$ 2,460,536	\$ 2,658,344
Contribution as a percentage of covered payroll	57.64%	51.91%	43.82%

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, 2017 for methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method:	Entry Age Cost Method
Amortization method:	Fixed Dollar
Remaining amortization period:	30 years, open
Asset valuation method:	Actuarial Valuation
Inflation:	3.25%
Salary increases:	4.00%
Investment rate of return:	7.50%
Retirement age:	65
Mortality:	Adjusted 1994 GAM Sex-distinct rates

Note:

The City and County implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2014. Information for years prior to fiscal year 2010 is unavailable.

Note: See accompanying independent Auditor Report

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$ 754,718	\$ 729,565	\$ 661,168	\$ 647,632	\$ 630,335
1,141,542	892,330	637,142	628,828	577,103
<u>\$ (386,824)</u>	<u>\$ (162,765)</u>	<u>\$ 24,026</u>	<u>\$ 18,804</u>	<u>\$ 53,232</u>
\$ 2,687,365	\$ 2,983,307	\$ 3,074,217	\$ 3,170,995	\$ 3,288,461
42.48%	29.91%	20.73%	19.83%	17.55%

**CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURN
DECEMBER 31, 2017**

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense	16.61%	4.95%

Note:

The City and County implemented GASB Statement No. 67 in fiscal year 2014. Information for years prior to fiscal year 2014 is therefore unavailable.

Note: See accompanying independent Auditor Report

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
OTHER THAN MD&A
DECEMBER 31, 2017

NOTE 1: DESCRIPTION

The historical trend information for the Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan is presented as required supplementary information. An actuarial study is completed on the Broomfield Employees' Pension Plan annually in accordance with GASB 67. An actuarial study was completed on the Policemen's Pension Plan through 2001. An actuarial study was not completed on the Policemen's Pension Plan in 2002 through 2017 and an actuarial study is not anticipated for future years. The decision to forego an actuarial study was based on the limited number of plan beneficiaries (2), no active employees, and no future participants allowed. Annuities were purchased, with lump sum distributions, for base monthly benefits for participants; with annual cost of living increases paid by the plan. The Policemen's Pension Plan benefit liability is calculated on an annual basis and is funded with an annual employer contribution to the plan.

NOTE 2: BENEFIT CHANGES

In 2017 there were no benefit changes.

NOTE 3: SIGNIFICANT FACTORS AFFECTING TRENDS IN ACTUARIAL INFORMATION

Policemen's Pension Plan (Pre-April 7, 1978)

An actuarial study was not completed on the Policemen's Pension Plan in 2004 through 2016 and an actuarial study is not anticipated for future years. The decision to forego an actuarial study was based on the limited number of plan beneficiaries (2), no active employees, and no future participants allowed. The Policemen's Pension Plan benefit liability is calculated on an annual basis and is funded with an annual employer contribution to the plan.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 OTHER THAN MD&A
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

MODIFIED APPROACH FOR BROOMFIELD’S STREETS INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL ASSETS

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 34, Broomfield is required to account for and report infrastructure capital assets. Broomfield has several major infrastructure systems, including the street system. Each major infrastructure system can be divided into subsystems. For example; the streets can be divided into concrete and asphalt pavements, concrete curb and gutters, streetlights, and land. Subsystem detail is not presented in these basic financial statements; however, Broomfield maintains detailed information on these subsystems.

Broomfield has elected to use the “Modified Approach” as defined by GASB Statement No. 34 for infrastructure reporting for its Street Pavement System. Under GASB Statement No. 34, eligible infrastructure capital assets are not required to be depreciated under the following requirements:

- Broomfield manages the eligible infrastructure capital assets using an asset management system with characteristics of (1) an up-to-date inventory; (2) perform condition assessments and summarize the results using a measurement scale; and (3) estimate annual amount to maintain and preserve at the established condition assessment level.
- Broomfield documents that the eligible infrastructure capital assets are being preserved approximately at or above the established and disclosed condition assessment level. Broomfield’s Pavement Management Program conducts condition assessment surveys of 100% of the street system annually. Broomfield’s streets are classified based on land use, access, and traffic utilization into the following three classifications: arterial, collector, and local. Each street was assigned a physical condition based on potential defects. A Remaining Service Life (RSL), a nationally recognized index, was assigned to each street and expressed in a continuous scale from 0 to 20; in which 0 is assigned to the least acceptable physical condition and 20 is assigned to the physical characteristics of a new street. The following conditions were defined:

Condition	Rating
Good	12 - 20
Satisfactory	7 - 11
Fair	3 - 6
Poor	0 - 2

Broomfield’s policy is to achieve a rating of 7 or higher for 70% of all streets. This rating allows minor cracking and raveling of the pavement with minor roughness that could be noticeable to drivers traveling at posted speeds. The most recent assessment was completed as of December 31, 2017. That assessment rated Broomfield’s streets system as follows:

	Condition Distribution				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Good	61.1%	61.5%	60%	60%	54%
Satisfactory	35.3%	34.2%	34%	34%	39%
Fair	3.6	4%	5%	5%	6%
Poor	<1%	<1%	1%	1%	1%

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD
 NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 OTHER THAN MD&A
 DECEMBER 31, 2017

MODIFIED APPROACH FOR BROOMFIELD'S STREETS INFRASTRUCTURE CAPITAL ASSETS
(Continued)

Broomfield's streets are constantly deteriorating resulting from the following five factors: (1) traffic using the streets; (2) the sun's ultra-violet rays drying out and breaking down the top layer of pavement; (3) utility company/private development interests trenching operations; (4) winter freeze-thaw conditions and water damage from both natural and other urban runoff; and (5) growth of the existing streets system.

Broomfield expended \$4,698,386 and \$5,369,982 in 2016 and 2017, respectively, on street maintenance and street rehabilitation. These expenditures delayed deterioration; however, the overall condition of the streets was not improved through these maintenance expenditures. Broomfield has estimated the amount of annual expenditures required to maintain streets at 70% RSL rating of 7 or higher. A schedule of estimated annual expenditures for street maintenance for the last five years is presented below:

Year	Maintenance Estimate	Actual Expenditures
2013	\$4,188,897	\$4,077,480
2014	\$4,397,037	\$4,283,046
2015	\$4,870,979	\$4,575,855
2016	\$5,013,842	\$4,698,386
2017	\$5,483,675	\$5,369,982

Broomfield has exceeded its required 70% RSL rating of 7 or higher for each of the last five years. The charts above show the rating percentages and actual expenditures for each of these years. Even in the lowest year, Broomfield exceeded the required rating of 7 by more than 20%. In addition, the percentage of streets receiving a rating of poor for 2017 was less than 1%.

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Library Fund--This fund accounts for funds received from property taxes levied by Broomfield for the purpose of operating the Mamie Eisenhower Public Library. Spending is restricted to library operations.

Street Fund--This fund accounts for revenues received from State gasoline taxes and various state automobile registration fees. Spending is restricted to highway maintenance activities.

Conservation Trust Fund--This fund accounts for lottery proceeds received from the State Government. Expenditures are restricted to the development or improvement of Broomfield parks.

Cemetery Fund--Fees derived from the sale of lots are collected and restricted to the development and maintenance of Broomfield Community Cemetery and Lake View Cemetery.

Lodging Tax Fund--This fund accounts for revenue received from a tax imposed on hotel and motel accommodations within Broomfield. Proceeds are to be expended for maintenance and improvement of Broomfield gateways or major road landscaping.

Housing Authority (Component Unit)--This fund accounts for revenue received from all sources related to providing affordable housing. Expenditures are restricted to the provision of housing services within the authority.

Arista Local Improvement District Fund (Blended Component Unit)--This fund accounts for the activities of a local improvement district authorized by state legislation and the Broomfield Municipal Code. Funding is generated from sales tax. Expenditures are subject to approval by Broomfield Council and are limited to transportation, parking and other local improvement costs.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service Fund--This fund accounts for resources and payments associated with General Obligation and Revenue Bonds principal and interest.

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority Debt Service Fund (Blended Component Unit)--This fund accounts for resources and payments of principal and interest associated with the Authority's debt.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

City and County of Broomfield Colorado Building Corporation (Blended Component Unit)--This fund accounts for capital improvement projects financed by certificate of participation proceeds.

Open Space Fund--This fund was established to account for revenues generated by Broomfield's quarter percent open space sales and use tax. Spending is restricted to the acquisition and maintenance of open space, and the acquisition and development of parks in Broomfield.

Services Expansion Fee Fund--This fund accounts for revenues generated by Broomfield's service expansion fee of \$1 per square foot on all new residential construction. The council approved spending policy dictates that 50% of revenues shall be used for joint municipal/educational facility projects, and up to 50% of revenues shall be used for other Broomfield capital improvement projects.

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Combining Balance Sheet

December 31, 2017

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS							TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
	Library Fund	Street Fund	Conservation Trust Fund	Cemetery Fund	Lodging Tax Fund	Housing Authority Fund	Arista Local Improvement District Fund	
ASSETS								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$122,524	\$1,179,560	\$1,004,140	\$329,649	\$42,803	\$99,583	\$2,322	\$2,780,581
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents								
Investments			525,436					525,436
Restricted Investments								
Receivables:								
Taxes	2,655,835	950,956			32,050		2,941	3,641,782
Accounts				1,973				1,973
Accrued Interest			2,488					2,488
Due from Other Governments		167,950				62,560		230,510
Interfund Receivables						85,443		85,443
Prepaid Items	46,672	8,522						55,194
Total Current Assets	<u>2,825,031</u>	<u>2,306,988</u>	<u>1,532,064</u>	<u>331,622</u>	<u>74,853</u>	<u>247,586</u>	<u>5,263</u>	<u>7,323,407</u>
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	23,985	380,921	18,679	1,045		51,307	5,263	481,200
Accrued Liabilities	141,177	110,971		6,699		7,617		266,464
Interfund Payables	4,034	864,140		31,526	74,853	2,000		976,553
Total Liabilities	<u>169,196</u>	<u>1,356,032</u>	<u>18,679</u>	<u>39,270</u>	<u>74,853</u>	<u>60,924</u>	<u>5,263</u>	<u>1,724,217</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Property Taxes	2,655,835	950,956						3,606,791
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>2,655,835</u>	<u>950,956</u>						<u>3,606,791</u>
FUND BALANCES								
Nonspendable:								
Prepays	46,672	8,522						55,194
Restricted for:								
Capital Projects			1,513,385					1,513,385
Debt Service								
Committed to:								
Capital Projects								
Housing Authority Projects						186,662		186,662
Assigned to:								
Cemetery Operations				292,352				292,352
Unassigned Fund Balance	(46,672)	(8,522)						(55,194)
Total Fund Balances			<u>1,513,385</u>	<u>292,352</u>		<u>186,662</u>		<u>1,992,399</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$2,825,031</u>	<u>\$2,306,988</u>	<u>\$1,532,064</u>	<u>\$331,622</u>	<u>\$74,853</u>	<u>\$247,586</u>	<u>\$5,263</u>	<u>\$7,323,407</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS			CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS				TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Debt Service Fund	Broomfield Urban Renewal Debt Service Fund	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	Building Corporation Fund	Open Space Fund	Services Expansion Fee Fund	TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	
\$129,788		\$129,788	\$22,430	\$4,859,886	\$7,216,659	\$12,098,975	\$15,009,344
13,665,234	\$2,284,877	15,950,111		1,752,735	2,450,877	4,203,612	15,950,111
	4,514,700	4,514,700					4,729,048
				416,486		416,486	4,514,700
	9,653	9,653		10,077	12,483	22,560	4,058,268
	8,568	8,568					1,973
712		712		18,781		18,781	34,701
13,795,734	6,817,798	20,613,532	22,430	7,057,965	9,680,019	16,760,414	230,510
	21,216	21,216	6,493	93,311		99,804	94,011
							74,687
	21,216	21,216	6,493	93,311		99,804	266,464
							976,553
							3,606,791
							3,606,791
712		712		18,781		18,781	74,687
13,795,022	6,796,582	20,591,604	15,937	6,945,873		6,961,810	8,475,195
					9,680,019	9,680,019	20,591,604
							9,680,019
							186,662
							292,352
13,795,734	6,796,582	20,592,316	15,937	6,964,654	9,680,019	16,660,610	(55,194)
							39,245,325
<u>\$13,795,734</u>	<u>\$6,817,798</u>	<u>\$20,613,532</u>	<u>\$22,430</u>	<u>\$7,057,965</u>	<u>\$9,680,019</u>	<u>\$16,760,414</u>	<u>\$44,697,353</u>

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS							TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
	Library Fund	Street Fund	Conservation Trust Fund	Cemetery Fund	Lodging Tax Fund	Housing Authority Fund	Arista Local Improvement District Fund	
REVENUES								
Taxes:								
Property	\$2,358,213	\$844,389						\$3,202,602
Sales and Use							\$26,600	26,600
Lodging					\$622,395			622,395
Other								
Intergovernmental	44,263	2,387,977	\$642,043			\$250,172		3,324,455
Charges for Services	68,877			\$133,818				202,695
Investment Earnings	610		13,615	355				14,580
Contributions						85,443		85,443
Miscellaneous	2,521					31,036		33,557
Total Revenues	2,474,484	3,232,366	655,658	134,173	622,395	366,651	26,600	7,512,327
EXPENDITURES								
Current Operating:								
General Government	2,510,621					366,651	26,614	2,903,886
Public Works		4,331,418						4,331,418
Parks and Recreation			132,742	161,668				294,410
Capital Outlay:								
Park Acquisition and Development			233,776					233,776
Public Works		631,749						631,749
Debt Service:								
Principal								
Interest								
Other								
Total Expenditures	2,510,621	4,963,167	366,518	161,668		366,651	26,614	8,395,239
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(36,137)	(1,730,801)	289,140	(27,495)	622,395		(14)	(882,912)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers In	35,706	1,579,088		43,332				1,658,126
Transfers Out					(622,395)			(622,395)
Sale of Capital Assets	431	151,713						152,144
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$36,137	\$1,730,801		43,332	(\$622,395)			1,187,875
Net Change in Fund Balances			289,140	15,837			(14)	304,963
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			1,224,245	276,515		186,662	\$14	1,687,436
FUND BALANCE - Ending			\$1,513,385	\$292,352		\$186,662		\$1,992,399

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS			CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS				TOTAL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Debt Service Fund	Broomfield Urban Renewal Debt Service Fund	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUNDS	Building Corporation Fund	Open Space Fund	Services Expansion Fee Fund	TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS	
				\$4,158,774		\$4,158,774	\$3,202,602
					\$1,252,941	1,252,941	4,185,374
							622,395
							1,252,941
							3,324,455
							202,695
\$81,198	\$99,060	\$180,258	\$379	52,239	97,173	149,791	344,629
				609,692		609,692	695,135
				657,658		657,658	691,215
<u>81,198</u>	<u>99,060</u>	<u>180,258</u>	<u>379</u>	<u>5,478,363</u>	<u>1,350,114</u>	<u>6,828,856</u>	<u>14,521,441</u>
							2,903,886
							4,331,418
				831,295		831,295	1,125,705
				1,857,828		1,857,828	2,091,604
					6,350	6,350	638,099
4,265,000	2,200,000	6,465,000					6,465,000
3,525,175	1,501,370	5,026,545					5,026,545
487	3,000	3,487					3,487
<u>7,790,662</u>	<u>3,704,370</u>	<u>11,495,032</u>	<u>2,689,123</u>	<u>6,350</u>	<u>2,695,473</u>	<u>22,585,744</u>	
(7,709,464)	(3,605,310)	(11,314,774)	379	2,789,240	1,343,764	4,133,383	(8,064,303)
13,508,721	3,734,064	17,242,785		(249,066)	(280,446)	(529,512)	18,900,911
							(1,151,907)
<u>13,508,721</u>	<u>3,734,064</u>	<u>17,242,785</u>	<u>(249,066)</u>	<u>(280,446)</u>	<u>(529,512)</u>	<u>17,901,148</u>	<u>152,144</u>
5,799,257	128,754	5,928,011	379	2,540,174	1,063,318	3,603,871	9,836,845
7,996,477	6,667,828	14,664,305	15,558	4,424,480	8,616,701	13,056,739	29,408,480
<u>\$13,795,734</u>	<u>\$6,796,582</u>	<u>\$20,592,316</u>	<u>\$15,937</u>	<u>\$6,964,654</u>	<u>\$9,680,019</u>	<u>\$16,660,610</u>	<u>\$39,245,325</u>

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
LIBRARY FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Property Tax	\$2,430,530	\$2,385,420	\$2,358,213	(\$27,207)	\$2,306,499
Intergovernmental		43,375	44,263	888	24,635
Charges for Services	82,500	82,500	68,877	(13,623)	77,499
Investment Earnings	300	400	610	210	520
Miscellaneous	3,000	3,000	2,521	(479)	
Total Revenues	<u>2,516,330</u>	<u>2,514,695</u>	<u>2,474,484</u>	<u>(40,211)</u>	<u>2,409,153</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Personnel Services	1,911,566	1,973,449	1,952,656	(20,793)	1,903,523
Supplies and Materials	303,995	294,395	295,219	824	326,595
Contractual Services	231,193	263,541	262,746	(795)	277,615
Contingency	103,566	23,049		(23,049)	
Total Expenditures	<u>2,550,320</u>	<u>2,554,434</u>	<u>2,510,621</u>	<u>(43,813)</u>	<u>2,507,733</u>
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES	<u>(33,990)</u>	<u>(39,739)</u>	<u>(36,137)</u>	<u>3,602</u>	<u>(98,580)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
Transfers In	33,990	39,739	35,706	(4,033)	98,580
Sale of Capital Assets			431	431	
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>\$33,990</u>	<u>\$39,739</u>	<u>\$36,137</u>	<u>(\$3,602)</u>	<u>\$98,580</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance					
FUND BALANCE - Beginning					
FUND BALANCE - Ending					

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
STREET FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Property Tax	\$870,280	\$854,130	\$844,389	(\$9,741)	\$825,872
Intergovernmental	2,419,646	2,419,646	2,387,977	(31,669)	2,310,152
Total Revenues	<u>3,289,926</u>	<u>3,273,776</u>	<u>3,232,366</u>	<u>(41,410)</u>	<u>3,136,024</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Personnel Services	1,939,097	1,937,440	1,637,869	(299,571)	1,657,428
Supplies and Materials	738,152	729,652	585,094	(144,558)	718,410
Contractual Services	945,195	958,828	803,318	(155,510)	1,072,188
Street Lighting	1,329,880	1,329,880	1,305,137	(24,743)	1,168,913
Capital Outlay	750,000	753,500	631,749	(121,751)	22,173
Contingency	23,086	7,704		(7,704)	
Total Expenditures	<u>5,725,410</u>	<u>5,717,004</u>	<u>4,963,167</u>	<u>(753,837)</u>	<u>4,639,112</u>
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES	<u>(2,435,484)</u>	<u>(2,443,228)</u>	<u>(1,730,801)</u>	<u>712,427</u>	<u>(1,503,088)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
Transfers In	2,435,484	2,443,228	1,579,088	(864,140)	1,503,088
Sale of Capital Assets			151,713	151,713	
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>\$2,435,484</u>	<u>\$2,443,228</u>	<u>\$1,730,801</u>	<u>(\$712,427)</u>	<u>\$1,503,088</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance					
FUND BALANCE - Beginning					
FUND BALANCE - Ending					

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
CONSERVATION TRUST FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Intergovernmental	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$642,043	\$42,043	\$689,329
Investment Earnings	10,900	12,500	13,615	1,115	9,101
Total Revenues	<u>610,900</u>	<u>612,500</u>	<u>655,658</u>	<u>43,158</u>	<u>698,430</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Parks and Recreation Projects	321,750	456,250	132,742	(323,508)	128,246
Capital Outlay	528,500	818,328	233,776	(584,552)	431,358
Total Expenditures	<u>850,250</u>	<u>1,274,578</u>	<u>366,518</u>	<u>(908,060)</u>	<u>559,604</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(239,350)	(662,078)	289,140	951,218	138,826
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	744,166	1,227,304	1,224,245	(3,059)	1,085,419
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$504,816</u>	<u>\$565,226</u>	<u>\$1,513,385</u>	<u>\$948,159</u>	<u>\$1,224,245</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
CEMETERY FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Charges for Services	\$128,350	\$128,350	\$133,818	\$5,468	\$196,239
Investment Earnings	300	300	355	55	375
Total Revenues	<u>128,650</u>	<u>128,650</u>	<u>134,173</u>	<u>5,523</u>	<u>196,614</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Personnel Services	136,407	136,673	126,387	(10,286)	130,847
Materials and Supplies	20,200	20,200	14,645	(5,555)	9,821
Contractual Services	28,610	27,110	20,636	(6,474)	19,503
Contingency	1,490	1,224		(1,224)	
Total Expenditures	<u>186,707</u>	<u>185,207</u>	<u>161,668</u>	<u>(23,539)</u>	<u>160,171</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(58,057)</u>	<u>(56,557)</u>	<u>(27,495)</u>	<u>29,062</u>	<u>36,443</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	76,357	74,857	43,332	(31,525)	
Transfers Out	(18,300)	(18,300)		18,300	(7,677)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$58,057</u>	<u>\$56,557</u>	<u>43,332</u>	<u>(13,225)</u>	<u>(7,677)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance			15,837	15,837	28,766
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			276,515	276,515	247,749
FUND BALANCE - Ending			<u>\$292,352</u>	<u>\$292,352</u>	<u>\$276,515</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
LODGING TAX FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Lodging Tax	\$625,000	\$600,000	\$622,395	\$22,395	\$593,364
Total Revenues	<u>625,000</u>	<u>600,000</u>	<u>622,395</u>	<u>22,395</u>	<u>593,364</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>625,000</u>	<u>600,000</u>	<u>622,395</u>	<u>22,395</u>	<u>593,364</u>
OTHER FINANCING USES					
Transfers Out	(625,000)	(600,000)	(622,395)	22,395	(593,364)
Total Other Financing Uses	<u>(\$625,000)</u>	<u>(\$600,000)</u>	<u>(\$622,395)</u>	<u>\$22,395</u>	<u>(\$593,364)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance					
FUND BALANCE - Beginning					
FUND BALANCE - Ending					

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
HOUSING AUTHORITY FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Intergovernmental	\$310,000	\$840,419	\$250,172	(\$590,247)	\$239,672
Contributions	83,900	84,467	85,443	976	16,172
Miscellaneous	8,400		31,036	31,036	54,488
Total Revenues	<u>402,300</u>	<u>924,886</u>	<u>366,651</u>	<u>(558,235)</u>	<u>310,332</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Personnel Services	99,740	100,307	108,891	8,584	105,952
Supplies and Materials	450	450	128	(322)	
Contractual Services	302,110	824,129	257,632	(566,497)	204,380
Total Expenditures	<u>\$402,300</u>	<u>\$924,886</u>	<u>366,651</u>	<u>(558,235)</u>	<u>310,332</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance					
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			186,662	186,662	186,662
FUND BALANCE - Ending			<u>\$186,662</u>	<u>\$186,662</u>	<u>\$186,662</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

ARISTA LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Sales Tax	\$23,725	\$23,725	\$26,600	\$2,875	\$21,098
Investment Earnings					
Total Revenues	23,725	23,725	26,600	2,875	21,098
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Contractual Services	23,725	23,739	26,614	2,875	21,099
Total Expenditures	\$23,725	23,739	26,614	\$2,875	21,099
Net Change in Fund Balance		(14)	(14)		(1)
FUND BALANCE - Beginning		\$14	\$14		15
FUND BALANCE - Ending					\$14

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
DEBT SERVICE FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Investment Earnings	\$39,500	\$40,100	\$81,198	\$41,098	\$32,623
Total Revenues	<u>39,500</u>	<u>40,100</u>	<u>81,198</u>	<u>41,098</u>	<u>32,623</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Debt Service:					
Principal	1,265,000	4,265,000	4,265,000		4,150,000
Interest	3,525,176	3,525,176	3,525,175	(1)	3,649,677
Bond Issuance Costs		523,056		(523,056)	
Other	4,300	4,000	487	(3,513)	250
Total Expenditures	<u>4,794,476</u>	<u>8,317,232</u>	<u>7,790,662</u>	<u>(526,570)</u>	<u>7,799,927</u>
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES	<u>(4,754,976)</u>	<u>(8,277,132)</u>	<u>(7,709,464)</u>	<u>567,668</u>	<u>(7,767,304)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In:					
Developer Agreement Fund	1,947,170	2,026,706	1,947,042	(79,664)	
Sales and Use Tax Fund	5,597,154	5,597,154	11,312,613	5,715,459	7,550,609
Open Space Fund	249,205	249,205	249,066	(139)	249,066
Transfers Out:					
Transfer to Reserve		(5,754,081)		(5,754,081)	
Issuance of Debt		6,276,837		6,276,837	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>7,793,529</u>	<u>8,395,821</u>	<u>13,508,721</u>	<u>6,158,412</u>	<u>7,799,675</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	3,038,553	118,689	5,799,257	6,726,080	32,371
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	131,291	130,986	7,996,477	7,865,491	7,964,106
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$3,169,844</u>	<u>\$249,675</u>	<u>\$13,795,734</u>	<u>\$13,546,059</u>	<u>\$7,996,477</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

BROOMFIELD URBAN RENEWAL AUTHORITY

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Investment Earnings	\$264,000	\$70,000	\$99,060	\$29,060	\$92,816
Total Revenues	<u>264,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>99,060</u>	<u>29,060</u>	<u>92,816</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Debt Service:					
Principal	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,200,000		2,095,000
Interest	1,925,000	1,480,000	1,501,370	21,370	1,311,545
Arbitrage	1,850	1,850		(1,850)	
Paying Agent Fees	3,000	3,000	3,000		23,700
Total Expenditures	<u>4,129,850</u>	<u>3,684,850</u>	<u>3,704,370</u>	<u>19,520</u>	<u>3,430,245</u>
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES	<u>(3,865,850)</u>	<u>(3,614,850)</u>	<u>(3,605,310)</u>	<u>9,540</u>	<u>(3,337,429)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
Transfers In	3,865,850	3,614,850	3,734,064	119,214	3,773,835
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>\$3,865,850</u>	<u>\$3,614,850</u>	<u>3,734,064</u>	<u>119,214</u>	<u>3,773,835</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance			128,754	128,754	436,406
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			6,667,828	6,667,828	6,231,422
FUND BALANCE - Ending			<u>\$6,796,582</u>	<u>\$6,796,582</u>	<u>\$6,667,828</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
 BUILDING CORPORATION
 CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
 (With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Interest Earnings	\$300	\$300	\$379	\$79	\$384
Total Revenues	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>379</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>384</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current	4,000	900		(900)	
Total Expenditures	<u>4,000</u>	<u>900</u>		<u>(900)</u>	
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>(3,700)</u>	<u>(600)</u>	<u>379</u>	<u>979</u>	<u>384</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,700)	(600)	379	979	384
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			15,558	15,558	15,174
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>(\$3,700)</u>	<u>(\$600)</u>	<u>\$15,937</u>	<u>\$16,537</u>	<u>\$15,558</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

OPEN SPACE FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Sales and Use Taxes	\$4,039,631	\$4,217,751	\$4,158,774	(\$58,977)	\$4,159,677
Intergovernmental		350,000		(350,000)	
Investment Earnings	50,600	42,500	52,239	9,739	33,000
Contributions		1,301,326	609,692	(691,634)	13,272
Miscellaneous			657,658	657,658	2,231
Total Revenues	4,090,231	5,911,577	5,478,363	(433,214)	4,208,180
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Planning and Administration	612,174	494,967	315,736	(179,231)	438,944
Contractual Services	674,600	883,032	515,559	(367,473)	675,201
Capital Outlay:					
Open Space Acquisition and Development					2,555,073
Park Acquisition and Development	554,000	4,675,700	1,857,828	(2,817,872)	316,893
Total Expenditures	1,840,774	6,053,699	2,689,123	(3,364,576)	3,986,111
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES					
	2,249,457	(142,122)	2,789,240	2,931,362	222,069
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	247,500				1,871,495
Transfers Out	(1,338,098)	(2,081,086)	(249,066)	(1,832,020)	(249,066)
Total Other Financing Uses	(1,090,598)	(2,081,086)	(249,066)	(1,832,020)	1,622,429
Net Change in Fund Balance	1,158,859	(2,223,208)	2,540,174	1,099,342	1,844,498
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	693,067	4,038,276	4,424,480	386,204	2,579,982
FUND BALANCE - Ending	\$1,851,926	\$1,815,068	\$6,964,654	\$1,485,546	\$4,424,480

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
SERVICES EXPANSION FEE FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Other Taxes	\$1,966,800	\$2,475,300	\$1,252,941	(\$1,222,359)	\$1,633,912
Investment Earnings	67,400	94,800	97,173	2,373	62,923
Total Revenues	<u>2,034,200</u>	<u>2,570,100</u>	<u>1,350,114</u>	<u>(1,219,986)</u>	<u>1,696,835</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Contractual Services					16,938
Capital Outlay	1,022,000	3,455,911	6,350	(3,449,561)	21,360
Total Expenditures	<u>1,022,000</u>	<u>3,455,911</u>	<u>6,350</u>	<u>(3,449,561)</u>	<u>38,298</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>1,012,200</u>	<u>(885,811)</u>	<u>1,343,764</u>	<u>2,229,575</u>	<u>1,658,537</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers Out	(356,900)	(259,250)	(280,446)	21,196	(673,491)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(356,900)</u>	<u>(259,250)</u>	<u>(280,446)</u>	<u>21,196</u>	<u>(673,491)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	655,300	(1,145,061)	1,063,318	2,250,771	985,046
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	8,498,530	8,637,737	8,616,701	(21,036)	7,631,655
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$9,153,830</u>	<u>\$7,492,676</u>	<u>\$9,680,019</u>	<u>\$2,229,735</u>	<u>\$8,616,701</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Individual Fund Budget Schedule

Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (Component Unit)--These funds account for revenues generated from the Authority's tax increment district. Spending is limited to expenditures within the district's boundaries.

Sales and Use Tax Fund--This fund accounts for revenues generated from a one and a half percent sales and use tax. Spending is restricted to capital improvement projects.



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority - Capital Project

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Taxes:					
Property	\$10,693,301	\$10,275,494	\$9,616,565	(\$658,929)	\$8,335,150
Sales and Use Taxes	1,120,581				
Investment Earnings	3,000	3,000	3,221	221	4,815
Miscellaneous	542,721	558,317	573,837	15,520	568,508
Total Revenues	12,359,603	10,836,811	10,193,623	(643,188)	8,908,473
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Contractual Services	9,978,691	10,314,533	9,437,437	(877,096)	7,569,432
Capital Outlay	25,000	25,000	(16,241)	(41,241)	
Total Expenditures	10,003,691	10,339,533	9,421,196	(918,337)	7,569,432
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	2,355,912	497,278	772,427	275,149	1,339,041
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	1,732,650	2,315,140	1,900,806	(414,334)	2,190,926
Transfers Out	(3,869,850)	(3,040,944)	(3,734,065)	693,121	(3,773,835)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,137,200)	(725,804)	(1,833,259)	278,787	(1,582,909)
 Net Change in Fund Balance	 218,712	 (228,526)	 (1,060,832)	 (832,306)	 (243,868)
 FUND BALANCE - Beginning	 3,725,039	 3,790,017	 4,105,952	 315,935	 4,349,820
FUND BALANCE - Ending	\$3,943,751	\$3,561,491	\$3,045,120	(\$516,371)	\$4,105,952

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
SALES AND USE TAX FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Taxes:					
Property	\$4,452,643	\$4,368,645	\$4,305,997	(\$62,648)	\$4,213,101
Sales and Use	27,656,586	29,128,454	30,063,151	934,697	30,360,270
Intergovernmental		1,434,075	83,376	(1,350,699)	1,900,385
Investment Earnings	618,100	690,200	317,103	(373,097)	508,492
Developer Contributions	100,000	2,100,000	248,489	(1,851,511)	46,718
Miscellaneous			176,882	176,882	89,999
Total Revenues	<u>32,827,329</u>	<u>37,721,374</u>	<u>35,194,998</u>	<u>(2,526,376)</u>	<u>37,118,965</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Other	20,849,399	32,407,272	9,932,642	(22,474,630)	9,137,763
Developer Contribution to Public Improvements	5,277,873	5,117,831	5,259,165	141,334	5,899,112
Capital Outlay	4,843,320	100,084,122	16,353,471	(83,730,651)	15,805,167
Total Expenditures	<u>30,970,592</u>	<u>137,609,225</u>	<u>31,545,278</u>	<u>(106,063,947)</u>	<u>30,842,042</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>1,856,737</u>	<u>(99,887,851)</u>	<u>3,649,720</u>	<u>103,537,571</u>	<u>6,276,923</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Issuance of Debt		80,000,000	86,320,000	6,320,000	
Bond Issuance Costs			(599,499)	(599,499)	
Transfers In	9,896,582	13,497,858	9,812,866	(3,684,992)	10,211,965
Transfers Out	(13,269,829)	(30,694,815)	(19,183,139)	(11,511,676)	(15,311,025)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(3,373,247)</u>	<u>62,803,043</u>	<u>76,350,228</u>	<u>(9,476,167)</u>	<u>(5,099,060)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,516,510)	(37,084,808)	79,999,948	117,084,756	1,177,863
FUND BALANCE - Beginning	<u>4,974,145</u>	<u>43,939,137</u>	<u>60,376,127</u>	<u>16,436,990</u>	<u>59,198,264</u>
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$3,457,635</u>	<u>\$6,854,329</u>	<u>\$140,376,075</u>	<u>\$133,521,746</u>	<u>\$60,376,127</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Individual Fund Budget Schedule

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation Debt Service Fund (Component Unit) - This fund accounts for resources and payments of principal and interest associated with Certificates of Participation in a Master Lease Agreement between Broomfield and the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation.



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
BUILDING CORPORATION
DEBT SERVICE FUND
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balance-Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES					
Investment Earnings	\$3,700	\$600	\$5,909	\$5,309	\$4,662
Total Revenues	<u>3,700</u>	<u>600</u>	<u>5,909</u>	<u>5,309</u>	<u>4,662</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Debt Service:					
Principal	5,020,000	5,020,000	5,490,000	470,000	4,700,000
Interest	2,663,738	2,663,738	2,189,442	(474,296)	2,898,737
Issuance Costs			464,048	464,048	
Other	3,500	3,500	2,917	(583)	3,500
Total Expenditures	<u>7,687,238</u>	<u>7,687,238</u>	<u>8,146,407</u>	<u>459,169</u>	<u>7,602,237</u>
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES	<u>(7,683,538)</u>	<u>(7,686,638)</u>	<u>(8,140,498)</u>	<u>(453,860)</u>	<u>(7,597,575)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
Transfers In:					
General Fund	3,941,888	3,941,888	3,656,764	(285,124)	3,904,243
Sales and Use Tax Fund	3,745,350	3,745,350	4,022,678	277,328	3,697,995
Proceeds from Refunding COP			46,425,000	46,425,000	
Premium on COP			6,503,594	6,503,594	
Payment to Refunding Escrow Agent			(60,876,337)	60,876,337	
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>7,687,238</u>	<u>7,687,238</u>	<u>(268,301)</u>	<u>113,797,135</u>	<u>7,602,238</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	3,700	600	(8,408,799)	113,343,275	4,663
FUND BALANCE - Beginning			8,656,492	8,656,492	8,651,829
FUND BALANCE - Ending	<u>\$3,700</u>	<u>\$600</u>	<u>\$247,693</u>	<u>\$121,999,767</u>	<u>\$8,656,492</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Individual Fund Budget Schedules

Water, Sewer, and Water Reclamation Funds--These funds account for the provision of water, sewer, and reclaimed water services to residents and some outside users. All activities that are necessary to providing such services are accounted for in these funds, including, but not limited to: administration and billing operations, environmental monitoring, capital outlay and maintenance, financing and related debt service.



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
WATER FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Adjustment To Budgetary Basis	Actual On Budgetary Basis	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES							
Charges for Services	\$16,744,575	\$16,991,953	\$15,757,079		\$15,757,079	(\$1,234,874)	\$15,565,357
Other Operating Revenue			341,353		341,353	341,353	
Earnings on Investments	778,400	837,600	574,247		574,247	(263,353)	633,448
Gain on the Sale of Capital Assets							16,530
Capital Contributions	19,639,549	13,646,668	16,040,553	(\$1,710,860)	14,329,693	683,025	22,074,578
Miscellaneous	1,208,072	1,188,879	120,532		120,532	(1,068,347)	280,704
Total Revenues	38,370,596	32,665,100	32,833,764	(1,710,860)	31,122,904	(1,542,196)	38,570,617
EXPENSES							
Programs:							
Water Supply	1,566,385	1,647,810	1,422,227		1,422,227	(225,583)	7,946,120
Water Treatment	8,462,368	8,470,479	8,014,473		8,014,473	(456,006)	1,466,581
Water System Operations and Maintenance	1,774,269	1,762,244	1,533,514		1,533,514	(228,730)	1,643,441
Environmental Monitoring	1,061,805	1,067,298	956,715	23,383	980,098	(87,200)	966,029
Administration and Billing	875,427	1,213,711	690,758		690,758	(522,953)	763,972
Other Expenses	7,077,604	11,138,986	4,293,504		4,293,504	(6,845,482)	5,259,291
Services Provided by General Fund	2,017,380	2,017,830	2,007,655		2,007,655	(10,175)	1,885,176
Debt Service	6,018,497	5,720,650	1,018,821	4,390,000	5,408,821	(311,829)	1,311,775
Transfers Out	7,160,142	7,160,142				(7,160,142)	
Depreciation			5,040,039	(5,040,039)			4,909,608
Total Programs	36,013,877	40,199,150	24,977,706	(626,656)	24,351,050	(15,848,100)	26,151,993
Projects:							
Raw Water - Purchases, Transmissions and Reservoirs		3,791,075		3,783,192	3,783,192	(7,883)	
Potable Water - Transmission Lines and Facilities	1,568,150	3,000,345		157,644	157,644	(2,842,701)	
Planning and Security	471,600	559,935		539,671	539,671	(20,264)	
Total Projects	2,039,750	7,351,355		4,480,507	4,480,507	(2,870,848)	
Total Expenses	38,053,627	47,550,505	24,977,706	3,853,851	28,831,557	(18,718,948)	26,151,993
Change in Net Position	\$316,969	(\$14,885,405)	7,856,058	(\$5,564,711)	2,291,347	\$17,176,752	12,418,624
Net Position - Beginning			347,257,855		347,257,855		334,839,231
Prior Period Adjustment							
Adjusted Net Position - Beginning			<u>347,257,855</u>		<u>347,257,855</u>		<u>334,839,231</u>
Capital Outlay Programs					23,383		
Current Year's Project Expenditures					4,480,507		
Acceptance of Public Improvements					1,710,860		
Principal reduction - Long-Term Debt					4,390,000		
Depreciation					(5,040,039)		
Net Position - Ending			<u>\$355,113,913</u>		<u>\$355,113,913</u>		<u>\$347,257,855</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
SEWER FUND

Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Net Position - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Adjustment To Budgetary Basis	Actual On Budgetary Basis	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES							
Charges for Services	\$8,295,647	\$8,473,103	\$8,705,422		\$8,705,422	\$232,319	\$8,369,208
Earnings on Investments	443,000	640,100	418,798		418,798	(221,302)	406,875
Gain on the Sale of Capital Assets			12,341		12,341	12,341	
Capital Contributions	19,727,824	11,768,588	11,238,095	(\$2,219,149)	9,018,946	(2,749,642)	15,541,664
Transfers In	2,131,765	1,552,785	1,404,525		1,404,525	(148,260)	1,404,133
Miscellaneous	187,000	180,000	780,465		780,465	600,465	463,185
Total Revenues	<u>30,785,236</u>	<u>22,614,576</u>	<u>22,559,646</u>	<u>(2,219,149)</u>	<u>20,340,497</u>	<u>(2,274,079)</u>	<u>26,185,065</u>
EXPENSES							
Programs:							
Sewer System Operations and Maintenance	1,036,967	1,043,452	1,048,395		1,048,395	4,943	994,799
Sewer Treatment	2,464,539	2,467,321	2,436,922		2,436,922	(30,399)	2,301,260
Industrial Pretreatment	232,569	231,506	195,847		195,847	(35,659)	207,066
Laboratory Operations	529,753	534,076	544,474		544,474	10,398	541,116
Storm Water	391,218	391,981	324,630		324,630	(67,351)	330,874
Administration and Billing	500,435	488,882	388,620		388,620	(100,262)	391,885
Other Expenses	15,290,180	9,656,764	1,704,225		1,704,225	(7,952,539)	762,656
Loss on Sale of Capital Assets							3,682
Services Provided by General Fund	1,412,820	1,413,080	1,405,865		1,405,865	(7,215)	1,319,747
Debt Service	3,707,788	3,524,813	1,199,977	2,190,000	3,389,977	(134,836)	1,304,665
Contingency	727,240	734,650				(734,650)	
Depreciation			5,796,625	(5,796,625)			5,593,077
Total Programs	<u>26,293,509</u>	<u>20,486,525</u>	<u>15,045,580</u>	<u>(3,606,625)</u>	<u>11,438,955</u>	<u>(9,047,570)</u>	<u>13,750,827</u>
Projects:							
Sewer Collection System - Line and Facilities	265,000	4,735,530		996,559	996,559	(3,738,971)	
Sewer Treatment Facilities	1,311,500	6,952,555		5,097,766	5,097,766	(1,854,789)	
Planning and Other	57,300	552,430		552,032	552,032	(398)	
Total Projects	<u>1,633,800</u>	<u>12,240,515</u>		<u>6,646,357</u>	<u>6,646,357</u>	<u>(5,594,158)</u>	
Total Expenses	27,927,309	32,727,040	15,045,580	3,039,732	18,085,312	(14,641,728)	13,750,827
Change in Net Position	<u>\$2,857,927</u>	<u>(\$10,112,464)</u>	7,514,066	<u>(\$5,258,881)</u>	2,255,185	<u>\$12,367,649</u>	12,434,238
Net Position - Beginning			182,902,670		182,902,670		170,468,432
Prior Period Adjustment							
Adjusted Net Position - Beginning			<u>182,902,670</u>		<u>182,902,670</u>		<u>170,468,432</u>
Current Year's Project Expenditures					6,646,357		
Acceptance of Public Improvements					2,219,149		
Principal reduction - Long-Term Debt					2,190,000		
Depreciation					(5,796,625)		
Net Position - Ending			<u>\$190,416,736</u>		<u>\$190,416,736</u>		<u>\$182,902,670</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
WATER RECLAMATION FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Net Position- Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Adjustment To Budgetary Basis	Actual On Budgetary Basis	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
REVENUES							
Charges for Services	\$1,275,000	\$1,373,000	\$1,447,523		\$1,447,523	\$74,523	\$1,648,038
Other Operating Revenue	80,000	80,000	80,000		80,000		83,245
Earnings on Investments	99,400	140,100	102,431		102,431	(37,669)	93,126
Capital Contributions	336,780	336,780	353,878		353,878	17,098	104,860
Total Revenues	<u>1,791,180</u>	<u>1,929,880</u>	<u>1,983,832</u>		<u>1,983,832</u>	<u>53,952</u>	<u>1,929,269</u>
EXPENSES							
Programs:							
Reuse Water Supply	712,699	724,024	598,354		598,354	(125,670)	521,032
Other Expenses	1,183,670	814,651	193,916		193,916	(620,735)	422,198
Service Provided by General Fund	116,730	116,730	116,730		116,730		109,420
Transfers Out	1,404,525	1,404,134	1,404,525		1,404,525	391	1,404,133
Depreciation			1,480,724	(\$1,480,724)			1,489,887
Total Programs	<u>3,417,624</u>	<u>3,059,539</u>	<u>3,794,249</u>	<u>(1,480,724)</u>	<u>2,313,525</u>	<u>(746,014)</u>	<u>3,946,670</u>
Projects:							
Planning and Other	83,000	1,083,402		298,161	298,161	(785,241)	
Total Projects	<u>83,000</u>	<u>1,083,402</u>		<u>298,161</u>	<u>298,161</u>	<u>(785,241)</u>	
Total Expenses	<u>3,500,624</u>	<u>4,142,941</u>	<u>3,794,249</u>	<u>(1,182,563)</u>	<u>2,611,686</u>	<u>(1,531,255)</u>	<u>3,946,670</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>(\$1,709,444)</u>	<u>(\$2,213,061)</u>	<u>(1,810,417)</u>	<u>\$1,182,563</u>	<u>(627,854)</u>	<u>\$1,585,207</u>	<u>(2,017,401)</u>
Net Position - Beginning			59,259,413		59,259,413		61,105,747
Prior Period Adjustment							171,067
Adjusted Net Position - Beginning			<u>59,259,413</u>		<u>59,259,413</u>		<u>61,276,814</u>
Current Year's Project Expenditures					298,161		
Depreciation					(1,480,724)		
Net Position - Ending			<u>\$57,448,996</u>		<u>\$57,448,996</u>		<u>\$59,259,413</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



INTERNAL SERVICE FUND

Individual Fund Budget Schedule

Health Self Insurance Fund--This fund accounts for Broomfield's Employee Medical Care Expense Plan. Broomfield initiated a self-funded health plan in January of 1982 in order to contain rising health care costs. The plan is administered by a Board of Trustees pursuant to the provisions of the Broomfield Municipal Code.



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
HEALTH SELF INSURANCE FUND

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and
Changes in Net Position-Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
OPERATING REVENUES					
City Contributions	\$6,619,140	\$5,987,985	\$6,481,443	\$493,458	\$6,448,029
Employee Contributions	1,472,294	1,294,323	1,349,501	55,178	1,375,980
Miscellaneous	275,319	713,947	1,096,567	382,620	975,169
Total Operating Revenues	<u>8,366,753</u>	<u>7,996,255</u>	<u>8,927,511</u>	<u>931,256</u>	<u>8,799,178</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Benefit Payments	7,137,051	6,829,018	6,855,952	26,934	7,838,621
Insurance Premiums	927,885	956,027	946,647	(9,380)	838,903
Professional and Consulting Services	369,617	378,771	379,965	1,194	403,496
Wellness Program	18,000	18,000	20,165	2,165	13,735
Total Operating Expenses	<u>8,452,553</u>	<u>8,181,816</u>	<u>8,202,729</u>	<u>20,913</u>	<u>9,094,755</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(85,800)</u>	<u>(185,561)</u>	<u>724,782</u>	<u>910,343</u>	<u>(295,577)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES					
Interest Revenue	23,100	32,068	28,237	(3,831)	19,788
Total Nonoperating Revenues	<u>23,100</u>	<u>32,068</u>	<u>28,237</u>	<u>(3,831)</u>	<u>19,788</u>
Change in Net Position	(62,700)	(153,493)	753,019	906,512	(275,789)
Net Position - Beginning	2,687,515	2,957,841	2,951,176	(6,665)	3,226,965
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$2,624,815</u>	<u>\$2,804,348</u>	<u>\$3,704,195</u>	<u>\$899,847</u>	<u>\$2,951,176</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules

PENSION TRUST FUNDS

Police Pension Fund (Defined Benefit)--Accounts for the accumulated resources in a defined benefit plan for police officers hired prior to April 8, 1978. Resources are contributed by Broomfield at rates fixed by ordinance.

General Employee Pension Fund--Accounts for the accumulation of resources in a defined benefit plan. The plan is funded by Broomfield and general full-time employees at rates set based on recommendations received from Broomfield's actuary and approved by Council.

Police Pension Fund (Money Purchase Plan)--Accounts for the accumulation of resources in a Money Purchase Plan for police officers hired on or after April 8, 1978. Resources are contributed by all permanent police officers and by Broomfield at rates fixed by ordinance.

General Employee Money Purchase Plan--Accounts for the accumulation of funds in a defined contribution plan. Employees contribute 10.5% or 6.0% of their base salary based on the date of hire or elections made, and Broomfield contributes either 6.46% or 6.0% of the employees' base salary based on the employees' contribution.

Retiree Health Savings Plan--Accounts for the accumulated resources for employee's retiree health savings accounts.

City of County of Broomfield, Colorado
PENSION AND HEALTH TRUST FUNDS

Combining Statement of Net Position

December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Totals for December 31, 2016)

	PENSION TRUSTS				HEALTH TRUST	2017 Total Fiduciary Funds	2016 Total Fiduciary Funds
	Police Pension Plan	Employee Pension Plan	Police Money Purchase Plan	Employee Money Purchase Plan	Retiree Health Savings Plan		
ASSETS							
Cash and Cash Equivalents		\$119,676				\$119,676	\$349,279
Accounts Receivable:							
Loans Receivable			\$494,526	\$1,450,712		1,945,238	1,977,320
Accrued Interest Receivable							
Total Current Assets		119,676	494,526	1,450,712		2,064,914	2,326,599
Investments, at Fair Value							
Equity Investments		10,211,214	48,480,115	62,655,047		121,346,376	102,016,655
Fixed Income Investments					\$2,277,817	2,277,817	1,270,788
Guaranteed Investment Contract	\$39,988					39,988	36,318
Total Investments, at Fair Value	39,988	10,211,214	48,480,115	62,655,047	2,277,817	123,664,181	103,323,761
Total Assets	39,988	10,330,890	48,974,641	64,105,759	2,277,817	125,729,095	105,650,360
LIABILITIES							
Forfeitures Payable			27,555	179,679	174,184	381,418	253,575
Total Liabilities			27,555	179,679	174,184	381,418	253,575
NET POSITION							
Held in Trust for Pension and Other Benefits	\$39,988	\$10,330,890	\$48,947,086	\$63,926,080	\$2,103,633	\$125,347,677	\$105,396,785

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
PENSION AND HEALTH TRUST FUNDS

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	PENSION TRUSTS				HEALTH TRUST	2017 Total Fiduciary Funds	2016 Total Fiduciary Funds
	Police Pension Plan	Employee Pension Plan	Police Money Purchase Plan	Employee Money Purchase Plan	Retiree Health Savings Plan		
ADDITIONS							
Contributions:							
City Contributions	\$50,000	\$1,191,949	\$1,318,074	\$1,890,474	\$494,493	\$4,944,990	\$4,620,552
Employee Contributions		103,423	1,397,818	2,487,712		3,988,953	3,618,479
Total Contributions	50,000	1,295,372	2,715,892	4,378,186	494,493	8,933,943	8,239,031
Investment Earnings	1,630	1,529,430	7,151,803	9,775,009	244,303	18,702,175	6,894,018
Total Additions	51,630	2,824,802	9,867,695	14,153,195	738,796	27,636,118	15,133,049
DEDUCTIONS							
Benefit Payments	47,960	1,578,330	1,418,137	4,378,468	8,961	7,431,856	7,452,942
Forfeitures					46,112	46,112	70,677
Professional Services		41,947	73,550	83,623	8,138	207,258	211,459
Total Deductions	47,960	1,620,277	1,491,687	4,462,091	63,211	7,685,226	7,735,078
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	3,670	1,204,525	8,376,008	9,691,104	675,585	19,950,892	7,397,971
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION AND OTHER BENEFITS							
Beginning of Year	36,318	9,126,365	40,571,078	54,234,976	1,428,048	105,396,785	97,998,814
End of Year	\$39,988	\$10,330,890	\$48,947,086	\$63,926,080	\$2,103,633	\$125,347,677	\$105,396,785

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
POLICE PENSION TRUST FUND

Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust
for Pension Benefits - Budget and Actual

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
ADDITIONS					
Contributions:					
City Contributions	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000		\$78,000
Total Contributions	50,000	50,000	50,000		78,000
Investment Earnings	1,200	1,200	1,630	\$430	1,657
Total Additions	51,200	51,200	51,630	430	79,657
DEDUCTIONS					
Benefit Payments	60,546	46,674	47,960	1,286	65,509
Professional Services	3,500	3,500		(3,500)	
Total Deductions	64,046	50,174	47,960	(2,214)	65,509
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION	 (12,846)	 1,026	 3,670	 2,644	 14,148
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS					
Beginning of Year	32,661	36,318	36,318		22,170
End of Year	\$19,815	\$37,344	\$39,988	\$2,644	\$36,318

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
EMPLOYEE PENSION TRUST FUND

**Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust
for Pension Benefits - Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
ADDITIONS					
Contributions:					
City Contributions	\$1,204,684	\$1,191,525	\$1,191,949	\$424	\$1,161,140
Employee Contributions	125,484	105,964	103,423	(2,541)	116,029
Total Contributions	<u>1,330,168</u>	<u>1,297,489</u>	<u>1,295,372</u>	<u>(2,117)</u>	<u>1,277,169</u>
Investment Earnings	550,000	843,438	1,529,430	685,992	443,416
Total Additions	<u>1,880,168</u>	<u>2,140,927</u>	<u>2,824,802</u>	<u>683,875</u>	<u>1,720,585</u>
DEDUCTIONS					
Benefit Payments	1,133,467	1,150,429	1,578,330	427,901	1,806,303
Professional Services	55,700	53,925	41,947	(11,978)	54,640
Total Deductions	<u>1,189,167</u>	<u>1,204,354</u>	<u>1,620,277</u>	<u>415,923</u>	<u>1,860,943</u>
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	691,001	936,573	1,204,525	267,952	(140,358)
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS					
Beginning of Year	9,180,012	9,126,365	9,126,365		9,266,723
End of Year	<u>\$9,871,013</u>	<u>\$10,062,938</u>	<u>\$10,330,890</u>	<u>\$267,952</u>	<u>\$9,126,365</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
POLICE MONEY PURCHASE TRUST FUND

**Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust
for Pension Benefits - Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
ADDITIONS					
Contributions:					
City Contributions	\$1,303,068	\$1,323,898	\$1,318,074	(\$5,824)	\$1,201,458
Employee Contributions	1,319,630	1,403,667	1,397,818	(5,849)	1,339,533
Total Contributions	<u>2,622,698</u>	<u>2,727,565</u>	<u>2,715,892</u>	<u>(11,673)</u>	<u>2,540,991</u>
Investment Earnings	2,500,000	3,247,006	7,151,803	3,904,797	3,038,737
Total Additions	<u>5,122,698</u>	<u>5,974,571</u>	<u>9,867,695</u>	<u>3,893,124</u>	<u>5,579,728</u>
DEDUCTIONS					
Benefit Payments	2,045,000	626,099	1,418,137	792,038	2,295,875
Forfeitures					315
Professional Services	58,096	85,734	73,550	(12,184)	67,294
Total Deductions	<u>2,103,096</u>	<u>711,833</u>	<u>1,491,687</u>	<u>779,854</u>	<u>2,363,484</u>
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	3,019,602	5,262,738	8,376,008	3,113,270	3,216,244
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS					
Beginning of Year	38,517,971	40,571,078	40,571,078		37,354,834
End of Year	<u>\$41,537,573</u>	<u>\$45,833,816</u>	<u>\$48,947,086</u>	<u>\$3,113,270</u>	<u>\$40,571,078</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
EMPLOYEE MONEY PURCHASE TRUST FUND

**Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust
for Pension Benefits - Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Actual Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
ADDITIONS					
Contributions:					
City Contributions	\$1,800,964	\$1,892,845	\$1,890,474	(\$2,371)	\$1,686,076
Employee Contributions	2,127,757	2,409,212	2,487,712	78,500	2,162,917
Total Contributions	<u>3,928,721</u>	<u>4,302,057</u>	<u>4,378,186</u>	<u>76,129</u>	<u>3,848,993</u>
Investment Earnings	3,000,000	4,590,712	9,775,009	5,184,297	3,311,263
Total Additions	<u>6,928,721</u>	<u>8,892,769</u>	<u>14,153,195</u>	<u>5,260,426</u>	<u>7,160,256</u>
DEDUCTIONS					
Benefit Payments	2,650,000	3,000,000	4,378,468	1,378,468	3,280,750
Professional Services	81,171	88,110	83,623	(4,487)	79,804
Total Deductions	<u>2,731,171</u>	<u>3,088,110</u>	<u>4,462,091</u>	<u>1,373,981</u>	<u>3,360,554</u>
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	4,197,550	5,804,659	9,691,104	3,886,445	3,799,702
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS					
Beginning of Year	53,394,386	54,234,976	54,234,976		50,435,274
End of Year	<u>\$57,591,936</u>	<u>\$60,039,635</u>	<u>\$63,926,080</u>	<u>\$3,886,445</u>	<u>\$54,234,976</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado
RETIREE HEALTH SAVINGS TRUST FUND

**Schedule of Changes in Net Position Held in Trust
for Retiree Health Benefits - Budget and Actual**

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017
(With Comparative Totals for the Fiscal Year Ended 2016)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	2017 Actual	Variance Over/(Under)	2016 Actual
ADDITIONS					
Contributions:					
City Contributions	\$479,749	\$477,714	\$494,493	\$16,779	\$493,878
Total Contributions	479,749	477,714	494,493	16,779	493,878
Investment Earnings	65,000	117,131	244,303	127,172	98,945
Total Additions	544,749	594,845	738,796	143,951	592,823
DEDUCTIONS					
Benefit Payments	20,000	7,500	8,961	1,461	4,505
Forfeitures	35,000	42,497	46,112	3,615	70,362
Professional Services	12,500	8,000	8,138	138	9,721
Total Deductions	67,500	57,997	63,211	5,214	84,588
CHANGES IN NET POSITION	477,249	536,848	675,585	138,737	508,235
NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS					
Beginning of Year	1,383,989	1,428,048	1,428,048		919,813
End of Year	<u>\$1,861,238</u>	<u>\$1,964,896</u>	<u>\$2,103,633</u>	<u>\$138,737</u>	<u>\$1,428,048</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



CAPITAL ASSETS



City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities Comparative Schedule By Source

December 31, 2017 and 2016

	2017	2016
GOVERNMENTAL CAPITAL ASSETS		
Land	\$70,057,936	\$70,057,936
Buildings	154,574,681	151,811,852
Improvements Other Than Buildings	48,168,705	42,759,240
Equipment	41,165,601	36,710,729
Infrastructure	341,377,437	327,113,696
Construction in Progress	14,893,313	22,077,875
Total Governmental Capital Assets	\$670,237,673	\$650,531,328
 INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENTAL CAPITAL ASSETS		
Contributed Land	\$151,121	\$151,121
Other Contributions	155,528,159	151,294,646
General Obligation Bonds	20,894,103	20,894,103
Park Grants	503,804	503,804
Police Grants (Equipment)	178,476	197,226
Federal Grants (Equipment)	554,609	554,609
State Grants (Equipment)	263,400	334,194
Conservation Trust	3,651,680	3,471,920
Revenue Sharing	87,830	87,830
General Fund Revenue	392,137,647	376,755,031
Certificates of Participation	96,286,844	96,286,844
Total Governmental Funds Capital Assets	\$670,237,673	\$650,531,328

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities Schedule by Function and Activity

December 31, 2017

Function and Activity	Land	Buildings	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Equipment and Art	Infrastructure	Construction In Progress	Total
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
City Manager				\$15,151			\$15,151
Clerk				286,526			286,526
Finance		\$8,861		4,349,091		\$2,439,163	6,797,115
Health and Human Services	\$951,454	13,147,940	\$217,611	976,278	\$219,123		15,512,406
Total General Government	<u>951,454</u>	<u>13,156,801</u>	<u>217,611</u>	<u>5,627,046</u>	<u>219,123</u>	<u>2,439,163</u>	<u>22,611,198</u>
PARKS AND RECREATION							
Community Center/Recreation	366,650	24,978,585	4,600,288	1,807,939	63,528	645,533	32,462,523
Parks/Open Space	64,498,676	4,350,797	40,837,045	8,008,313	1,301,815	2,582,004	121,578,650
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>64,865,326</u>	<u>29,329,382</u>	<u>45,437,333</u>	<u>9,816,252</u>	<u>1,365,343</u>	<u>3,227,537</u>	<u>154,041,173</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY		<u>40,072,749</u>	<u>221,757</u>	<u>11,213,056</u>		<u>20,056</u>	<u>51,527,618</u>
COMMUNITY DEV./PUBLIC WORKS	<u>1,625,339</u>	<u>9,663,737</u>	<u>836,637</u>	<u>2,816,139</u>	<u>188,114</u>	<u>1,541,779</u>	<u>16,671,745</u>
MUNICIPAL BUILDING		<u>10,786,238</u>	<u>287,561</u>	<u>400,982</u>		<u>5,004</u>	<u>11,479,785</u>
STREETS	<u>428,392</u>	<u>906,345</u>	<u>480,718</u>	<u>6,176,301</u>	<u>338,930,062</u>	<u>7,639,974</u>	<u>354,561,792</u>
LIBRARY/AUDITORIUM	<u>2,187,425</u>	<u>10,645,145</u>	<u>359,117</u>	<u>1,416,646</u>	<u>652,500</u>	<u>19,800</u>	<u>15,280,633</u>
EVENT CENTER		<u>40,014,284</u>	<u>327,971</u>	<u>3,699,179</u>	<u>22,295</u>		<u>44,063,729</u>
Total Governmental Funds Capital Assets	<u>\$70,057,936</u>	<u>\$154,574,681</u>	<u>\$48,168,705</u>	<u>\$41,165,601</u>	<u>\$341,377,437</u>	<u>\$14,893,313</u>	<u>\$670,237,673</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Activities Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity

December 31, 2017

Function and Activity	Capital Assets January 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Capital Assets December 31, 2017
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
City Manager	\$15,151			\$15,151
Clerk	273,802	\$12,724		286,526
Finance	5,765,598	1,455,802	\$410,971	6,810,429
Health and Human Services	17,666,613	35,588	96,708	17,605,493
Total General Government	<u>23,721,164</u>	<u>1,504,114</u>	<u>507,679</u>	<u>24,717,599</u>
PARKS AND RECREATION				
Community Center/Recreation	33,216,395	296,144	1,414,758	32,097,781
Parks/Open Space	119,061,003	10,975,288	5,726,564	124,309,727
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>152,277,398</u>	<u>11,271,432</u>	<u>7,141,322</u>	<u>156,407,508</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY				
	<u>51,009,764</u>	<u>3,616,385</u>	<u>2,867,496</u>	<u>51,758,653</u>
COMMUNITY DEV./PUBLIC WORKS				
	<u>21,501,481</u>	<u>1,071,223</u>	<u>7,878,945</u>	<u>14,693,759</u>
MUNICIPAL BUILDING				
	<u>11,474,781</u>	<u>5,004</u>		<u>11,479,785</u>
STREETS				
	<u>331,303,205</u>	<u>23,961,273</u>	<u>3,428,471</u>	<u>351,836,007</u>
LIBRARY/AUDITORIUM				
	<u>15,179,806</u>	<u>100,827</u>		<u>15,280,633</u>
EVENT CENTER				
	<u>44,063,729</u>			<u>44,063,729</u>
Total Governmental Funds Capital Assets	<u>\$650,531,328</u>	<u>\$41,530,258</u>	<u>\$21,823,913</u>	<u>\$670,237,673</u>

Note: See accompanying Independent Auditor Report

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



LOCAL HIGHWAY FINANCE REPORT



The public report burden for this information collection is estimated to average 380 hours annually.

LOCAL HIGHWAY FINANCE REPORT	City or County: City and County of Broomfield
	YEAR ENDING : December 2017

This Information From The Records Of (example - City of _ or County of _)	Prepared By: Phone:	Tom Kessler 303 464-5825
---	------------------------	-----------------------------

I. DISPOSITION OF HIGHWAY-USER REVENUES AVAILABLE FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURE

ITEM	A. Local Motor-Fuel Taxes	B. Local Motor-Vehicle Taxes	C. Receipts from State Highway-User Taxes	D. Receipts from Federal Highway Administration
1. Total receipts available				
2. Minus amount used for collection expenses				
3. Minus amount used for nonhighway purposes				
4. Minus amount used for mass transit				
5. Remainder used for highway purposes				

II. RECEIPTS FOR ROAD AND STREET PURPOSES	III. DISBURSEMENTS FOR ROAD AND STREET PURPOSES
--	--

ITEM	AMOUNT	ITEM	AMOUNT
A. Receipts from local sources:		A. Local highway disbursements:	
1. Local highway-user taxes		1. Capital outlay (from page 2)	14,682,547
a. Motor Fuel (from Item I.A.5.)		2. Maintenance:	1,117,905
b. Motor Vehicle (from Item I.B.5.)		3. Road and street services:	
c. Total (a.+b.)		a. Traffic control operations	846,002
2. General fund appropriations	18,216,876	b. Snow and ice removal	1,405,279
3. Other local imposts (from page 2)	2,007,973	c. Other	1,595,173
4. Miscellaneous local receipts (from page 2)	684,389	d. Total (a. through c.)	3,846,454
5. Transfers from toll facilities		4. General administration & miscellaneous	298,587
6. Proceeds of sale of bonds and notes:		5. Highway law enforcement and safety	786,218
a. Bonds - Original Issues		6. Total (1 through 5)	20,731,711
b. Bonds - Refunding Issues		B. Debt service on local obligations:	
c. Notes		1. Bonds:	
d. Total (a. + b. + c.)	0	a. Interest	1,161,018
7. Total (1 through 6)	20,909,238	b. Redemption	1,404,486
B. Private Contributions		c. Total (a. + b.)	2,565,504
C. Receipts from State government (from page 2)	2,387,977	2. Notes:	
D. Receipts from Federal Government (from page 2)	0	a. Interest	
E. Total receipts (A.7 + B + C + D)	23,297,215	b. Redemption	
		c. Total (a. + b.)	0
		3. Total (1.c + 2.c)	2,565,504
		C. Payments to State for highways	
		D. Payments to toll facilities	
		E. Total disbursements (A.6 + B.3 + C + D)	23,297,215

IV. LOCAL HIGHWAY DEBT STATUS
(Show all entries at par)

	Opening Debt	Amount Issued	Redemptions	Closing Debt
A. Bonds (Total)	30,644,195	0	1,404,486	29,239,709
1. Bonds (Refunding Portion)				
B. Notes (Total)				0

V. LOCAL ROAD AND STREET FUND BALANCE

	A. Beginning Balance	B. Total Receipts	C. Total Disbursements	D. Ending Balance	E. Reconciliation
		23,297,215	23,297,215		0

Notes and Comments:

LOCAL HIGHWAY FINANCE REPORT		STATE: Colorado	
		YEAR ENDING (mm/yy): December 2017	
II. RECEIPTS FOR ROAD AND STREET PURPOSES - DETAIL			
ITEM	AMOUNT	ITEM	AMOUNT
A.3. Other local imposts:		A.4. Miscellaneous local receipts:	
a. Property Taxes and Assessments	844,388	a. Interest on investments	
b. Other local imposts:		b. Traffic Fines & Penalties	532,675
1. Sales Taxes		c. Parking Garage Fees	
2. Infrastructure & Impact Fees		d. Parking Meter Fees	
3. Liens		e. Sale of Surplus Property	151,714
4. Licenses		f. Charges for Services	
5. Specific Ownership &/or Other	1,163,585	g. Other Misc. Receipts	
6. Total (1. through 5.)	1,163,585	h. Other	
c. Total (a. + b.)	2,007,973	i. Total (a. through h.)	684,389
	(Carry forward to page 1)		(Carry forward to page 1)
III. DISBURSEMENTS FOR ROAD AND STREET PURPOSES - DETAIL			
ITEM	AMOUNT	ITEM	AMOUNT
C. Receipts from State Government		D. Receipts from Federal Government	
1. Highway-user taxes	2,147,682	1. FHWA (from Item I.D.5.)	
2. State general funds		2. Other Federal agencies:	
3. Other State funds:		a. Forest Service	
a. State bond proceeds		b. FEMA	
b. Project Match		c. HUD	
c. Motor Vehicle Registrations	240,295	d. Federal Transit Admin	
d. Other (Specify) - DOLA Grant		e. U.S. Corps of Engineers	
e. Other (Specify)		f. Other Federal	
f. Total (a. through e.)	240,295	g. Total (a. through f.)	0
4. Total (1. + 2. + 3.f)	2,387,977	3. Total (1. + 2.g)	
			(Carry forward to page 1)
III. DISBURSEMENTS FOR ROAD AND STREET PURPOSES - DETAIL			
		ON NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM (a)	OFF NATIONAL HIGHWAY SYSTEM (b)
			TOTAL (c)
A.1. Capital outlay:			
a. Right-Of-Way Costs			400,000
b. Engineering Costs			52,671
c. Construction:			
(1). New Facilities			0
(2). Capacity Improvements			9,130,061
(3). System Preservation			4,333,659
(4). System Enhancement & Operation			766,156
(5). Total Construction (1) + (2) + (3) + (4)		0	14,229,876
d. Total Capital Outlay (Lines 1.a. + 1.b. + 1.c.5)		0	14,682,547
			(Carry forward to page 1)
Notes and Comments:			

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City and County of Broomfield's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about Broomfield's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends – Tables 1-5

These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how Broomfield's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity – Tables 6-10

These tables contain information to help the reader assess Broomfield's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity – Tables 11-17

These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of Broomfield's current levels of outstanding debt and Broomfield's ability to issue additional debt in the future

Demographic and Economic Information – Tables 18-20

These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which Broomfield's financial activities take place.

Operating Information – Tables 21-23

These tables contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in Broomfield's financial report relates to the services the city provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

Continuing Disclosure Schedules

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 1

Net Position by Component

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013 ⁽¹⁾	2014	2015	2016	2017
Governmental activities:										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$124,792,958	\$178,684,000	\$177,796,539	\$184,431,444	\$192,346,137	\$199,530,025	\$227,787,823	\$280,807,755	\$309,791,880	\$254,398,786
Restricted	16,069,541	16,426,241	50,204,304	21,350,044	27,844,531	98,113,753	110,641,030	101,137,719	103,928,917	173,172,852
Unrestricted	67,173,061	62,525,217	35,134,867	69,650,278	84,672,739	27,284,008	21,213,808	431,483	872,990	17,236,901
Total governmental activities net position	\$208,035,560	\$257,635,458	\$263,135,710	\$275,431,766	\$304,863,407	\$324,927,786	\$359,642,661	\$382,376,957	\$414,593,787	\$444,808,539
Business-type activities:										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$298,811,741	\$373,976,952	\$372,750,077	\$373,567,562	\$396,749,096	\$406,047,123	\$410,399,627	\$427,640,196	\$456,227,657	\$466,276,219
Restricted	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	8,844,012	8,844,012	8,844,012	8,844,012	8,844,012	8,844,012
Unrestricted	99,288,582	85,671,249	86,847,424	87,536,321	98,827,019	112,890,091	130,530,385	129,929,202	124,348,269	127,859,414
Total business-type activities net position	\$399,350,323	\$460,898,201	\$460,847,501	\$462,353,883	\$504,420,127	\$527,781,226	\$549,774,024	\$566,413,410	\$589,419,938	\$602,979,645
Primary government:										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$423,604,699	\$552,660,952	\$550,546,616	\$557,999,006	\$589,095,233	\$605,577,148	\$638,187,450	\$708,447,951	\$766,019,537	\$720,164,423
Restricted	17,319,541	17,676,241	51,454,304	22,600,044	36,688,543	106,957,765	119,485,042	109,981,731	112,772,929	182,016,864
Unrestricted	166,461,643	148,196,466	121,982,291	157,186,599	183,499,758	140,174,099	151,744,193	130,360,685	125,221,259	145,606,897
Total primary government net position	\$607,385,883	\$718,533,659	\$723,983,211	\$737,785,649	\$809,283,534	\$852,709,012	\$909,416,685	\$948,790,367	\$1,004,013,725	\$1,047,788,184

⁽¹⁾ In 2013, Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority moved from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit and is now included in the primary government. Prior years were not restated on this table to include BURA.

Changes in Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013 ⁽¹⁾	2014	2015	2016	2017
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General Government	\$18,616,899	\$17,374,939	\$19,173,423	\$19,738,659	\$20,169,946	\$26,406,113	\$28,201,630	\$29,254,911	\$33,338,122	\$37,315,029
Public Safety	20,442,584	19,999,395	21,275,149	21,638,964	22,205,513	23,162,375	23,765,227	24,270,397	26,943,139	27,540,738
Community Development	4,811,519	4,685,884	4,168,366	3,988,142	3,773,855	4,119,091	6,239,838	5,712,251	6,728,952	7,260,725
Public Works	22,098,063	24,776,034	23,337,178	21,225,148	22,723,119	23,354,806	21,547,284	22,551,372	24,922,107	23,877,127
Parks and Recreation	14,594,587	14,076,609	14,506,969	16,325,384	15,620,589	16,041,523	16,905,871	15,944,050	17,477,422	17,455,869
Facility Maintenance	3,892,586	3,470,418	3,521,003	3,745,348	3,661,484	4,002,944	4,168,347	4,305,425	4,141,338	4,237,873
Health and Human Services	11,739,322	13,364,928	14,097,299	13,218,911	13,221,248	13,163,837	13,500,484	13,944,398	15,140,029	16,188,284
Interest on Long Term Debt	12,103,855	11,952,624	14,537,395	9,558,824	9,327,816	12,635,216	9,996,969	9,577,964	6,952,901	7,276,297
Total governmental activities expenses	108,299,415	109,700,831	114,616,782	109,441,380	110,703,570	122,885,905	124,325,650	125,580,768	135,644,010	141,151,942
Business-type activities:										
Water	18,600,967	18,730,441	19,289,836	19,624,913	19,157,058	19,214,339	21,160,691	21,075,324	26,151,993	24,977,706
Sewer	11,702,968	11,622,700	12,552,065	13,423,582	12,467,416	13,584,428	12,773,422	13,118,812	13,747,145	15,044,690
Water Reclamation	2,499,608	3,770,349	2,657,657	2,638,098	2,337,607	2,401,660	2,168,669	2,258,509	2,542,537	2,389,725
Total business-type activities expenses	32,803,543	34,123,490	34,499,558	35,686,593	33,962,081	35,200,427	36,102,782	36,452,645	42,441,675	42,412,121
Total primary government expenses	\$141,102,958	\$143,824,321	\$149,116,340	\$145,127,973	\$144,665,651	\$158,086,332	\$160,428,432	\$162,013,413	\$178,085,685	\$183,564,063
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for Services:										
General Government	\$4,779,132	\$6,748,682	\$6,503,833	\$6,481,960	\$5,885,729	\$6,722,683	\$8,004,597	\$7,334,208	\$7,515,177	\$8,736,799
Public Safety	493,692	588,540	744,711	838,393	699,726	716,288	571,323	1,429,278	1,631,557	1,486,976
Community Development	3,230,673	2,037,737	1,916,062	1,817,989	2,956,395	2,887,553	3,441,217	3,413,742	3,883,354	4,273,306
Public Works	201,736	133,985	565,337	644,280	901,674	936,586	910,371	910,371	1,053,825	1,084,647
Parks and Recreation	4,341,741	4,183,595	4,364,479	4,488,769	4,868,213	5,133,193	5,255,821	5,610,646	5,816,691	6,099,275
Facility Maintenance	110,143	102,237	100,903	103,117	102,064	107,210	109,370	107,016	104,630	106,240
Health and Human Services	356,849	425,986	445,454	410,609	381,800	437,859	421,038	1,039,228	1,215,100	1,564,967
Total Charges for services	13,513,966	14,220,762	14,640,779	14,785,117	15,795,601	16,941,372	17,803,366	19,844,489	21,220,334	23,352,210
Operating grants and contributions	12,330,438	12,909,066	13,931,167	12,944,646	12,914,903	12,498,552	12,817,443	11,527,063	11,793,132	13,257,670
Capital grants and contributions	9,691,429	53,528,957	2,943,133	6,198,005	17,637,619	12,101,157	19,847,027	9,377,349	12,391,515	8,807,186
Total governmental activities program revenues	35,535,833	80,658,785	31,515,079	33,927,768	46,348,123	41,541,081	50,467,836	40,748,901	45,404,981	45,417,066
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water	13,124,836	11,900,558	12,694,970	12,812,733	13,518,064	13,494,560	13,916,727	14,386,318	15,565,357	16,098,432
Sewer	5,913,384	5,900,989	5,890,966	5,971,251	6,016,094	7,716,711	8,142,475	8,070,873	8,369,208	8,705,422
Water Reclamation	1,347,348	1,215,238	1,417,348	1,982,748	3,297,063	3,203,911	1,407,374	1,407,374	1,731,283	1,527,524
Capital grants and contributions	40,645,513	75,490,410	9,916,774	15,199,142	52,652,297	33,594,505	30,810,399	29,733,453	37,721,102	27,632,526
Total business-type activities program revenues	61,031,081	94,507,195	29,867,958	35,400,557	74,189,203	58,102,839	56,073,512	53,598,018	63,386,950	53,963,904
Total primary government program revenues	\$96,566,914	\$175,165,980	\$61,383,037	\$69,328,325	\$120,517,326	\$99,643,920	\$106,541,348	\$94,346,919	\$108,791,931	\$99,380,970

⁽¹⁾ In 2013, Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority moved from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit and is now included in the primary government. Prior years were not restated on this table to include BURA.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 2 continued

Changes in Net Position

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013 ⁽¹⁾	2014	2015	2016	2017
Net (Expenses)/Program Revenues										
Governmental activities	(\$72,763,582)	(\$29,042,046)	(\$83,101,703)	(\$75,513,612)	(\$64,355,447)	(\$81,344,824)	(\$73,857,814)	(\$84,811,867)	(\$90,239,029)	(\$95,734,876)
Business-type activities	28,227,538	60,383,705	(4,631,600)	(286,036)	40,207,122	22,902,412	19,970,730	17,145,373	20,945,275	11,551,783
Total primary government net expenses	(\$44,536,044)	\$31,341,659	(\$87,733,303)	(\$75,799,648)	(\$24,148,325)	(\$58,442,412)	(\$53,887,084)	(\$67,666,494)	(\$69,293,754)	(\$84,183,093)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Property Taxes	\$27,872,634	\$28,436,768	\$29,213,902	\$29,147,511	\$27,908,693	\$35,917,254	\$37,013,794	\$38,403,513	\$43,213,229	\$45,245,146
Sales & Use Taxes	49,500,862	43,617,938	49,121,310	51,660,585	56,734,118	58,045,071	60,925,947	64,083,703	69,176,984	69,063,328
Other Taxes	5,132,685	4,758,744	5,124,763	5,219,513	7,142,557	7,141,028	8,031,971	7,621,259	7,678,259	8,012,777
Leases										
Intergovernmental										
Investment Earnings	4,470,132	841,625	4,307,913	1,341,096	1,111,918	122,845	1,670,290	1,334,951	1,103,970	1,178,655
Sale of Assets	23,932	33,954	36,761	24,599	236,173	18,826	83,396	67,578	201,435	250,783
Change in Investment in Joint Venture										
Miscellaneous	653,370	952,915	797,306	416,363	653,630	1,190,582	847,291	1,187,571	1,081,982	2,036,252
Transfers in (out)				(138,639)						
Total governmental activities	87,653,615	78,641,944	88,601,955	87,809,667	93,648,450	102,435,606	108,572,889	112,698,575	122,455,859	125,786,941
Business-type activities:										
Investment Earnings	4,732,167	802,407	4,181,590	1,351,639	974,045	(47,762)	1,580,678	1,210,727	1,133,449	1,095,476
Proceeds on Sales of Assets								3,839,303		
Gain(Loss) Sale of Assets	23,495	432	399,310	7,954	43,488	15,024	12,253	(3,870,319)	12,848	(890)
Miscellaneous	411,465	361,334	399,310	432,825	841,589	491,425	429,137	728,684	743,889	913,338
Transfers in (out)					138,639					
Total business-type activities	5,167,127	1,164,173	4,580,900	1,792,418	1,997,761	458,687	2,022,068	1,908,395	1,890,186	2,007,924
Total primary government	\$92,820,742	\$79,806,117	\$93,182,855	\$89,602,085	\$95,646,211	\$102,894,293	\$110,594,757	\$114,606,970	\$124,346,045	\$127,794,865
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$14,890,033	\$49,599,898	\$5,500,252	\$12,296,055	\$29,293,003	\$21,090,782	\$34,714,875	\$27,886,708	\$32,216,830	\$30,052,065
Business-type activities	33,394,665	61,547,878	(50,700)	1,506,382	42,204,883	23,361,099	21,992,798	19,053,768	22,835,461	13,559,707
Prior Period Adjustment										
Total primary government	\$48,284,698	\$111,147,776	\$5,449,552	\$13,802,437	\$71,497,886	\$44,451,881	\$56,707,673	\$46,940,476	\$55,052,291	\$43,611,772

⁽¹⁾ In 2013, Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority moved from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit and is now included in the primary government. Prior years were not restated on this table to include BURA.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 3

Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u> ⁽¹⁾	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
General Fund:										
Nonspendable										
Inventory	\$284,326	\$422,658	\$45,790	\$32,429	\$59,491	\$51,319	\$49,972	\$25,130	\$27,131	\$23,421
Prepays			339,661	338,368	479,195	234,759	344,949	530,962	483,271	404,346
Restricted	3,702,830	3,007,522	3,548,064	3,600,000	3,200,000	4,200,000	3,400,000	3,960,000	3,480,000	90,167
Emergency Reserves						32,975	44,841		74,940	4,100,000
Clerk and Recorder						523,784	82,738	77,361	116,732	115,313
Police and Court										
Committed										
Court Juvenile Program			203,300	124,615	133,455	144,398	531,600	471,243	371,388	358,649
Severance Pay							151,714	155,370	170,349	168,391
Assigned										
Pollution Prevention						3,449	6,508	6,021	6,021	12,929
Unassigned	21,686,873	23,379,101	26,785,616	26,192,640	27,850,601	21,617,629	19,454,434	19,082,833	19,080,216	20,485,210
Total General Fund	\$25,674,029	\$26,809,281	\$30,922,431	\$30,288,052	\$31,722,742	\$26,808,313	\$24,066,756	\$24,308,920	\$23,810,048	\$25,758,426
All other governmental funds:										
Nonspendable										
Inventory	\$107,531	\$148,045	\$128,580	\$138,312	\$119,111	\$108,427	\$4,703	\$156,648	\$8,125	\$8,060
Prepays							104,847	106,795	333,526	84,489
Restricted	1,040,907	1,424,312	1,626,137	2,176,420	48,483,957	67,488,013	76,711,124	65,755,991	68,497,031	150,536,888
Capital Projects	3,496,061	1,421,554	9,789,200	9,784,690	16,582,339	22,907,538	23,061,790	22,844,441	23,317,880	20,839,297
Debt service	10,011,052	6,121,256	4,248,042	3,404,608	1,764,999	1,595,625	1,403,957	1,429,384	1,372,107	1,359,502
Development Agreements					170,157					
Housing Authority Operations										
Committed	4,587,878	6,825,711	3,629,985	3,538,980	5,244,031	6,265,520	6,977,967	7,631,364	8,616,658	9,680,019
Capital Projects						214,999	197,724	186,662	183,680	186,662
Housing authority Operations										
Assigned										
Capital Projects	30,003,673	26,322,849	26,799,642	33,859,846						
Health and Human Services	2,262,735	3,319,014	3,794,585	3,361,724	2,888,776	2,541,399	2,101,898	1,901,846	1,031,178	901,841
Cemetery Operations	113,210	126,062	155,561	169,530	175,386	200,230	221,538	247,749	276,515	292,352
Library Operations	38,307	25,497	51,714	54,868						
Housing Authority Operations	189,798	165,937	178,403	169,663						
Unassigned	110,912	393,108	(3,829)	(5,093)	(37,634)	(48,107)	(50,350)	(206,536)	(46,658)	(55,194)
Total all other governmental funds	\$51,962,064	\$46,293,345	\$50,398,020	\$56,653,548	\$75,391,122	\$101,273,644	\$110,735,198	\$100,054,344	\$103,590,042	\$183,833,916

(1) In 2013, Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority moved from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit and is now included in the primary government. Prior years were not restated on this table to include BUR.

Table 4

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds ⁽¹⁾

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013 ⁽²⁾	2014	2015	2016	2017
(Unaudited) (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) (Amounts Expressed in Thousands)										
Revenues										
Taxes	\$82,506	\$76,813	\$83,460	\$86,028	\$91,785	\$101,103	\$105,972	\$110,108	\$120,231	\$122,321
Licenses and permits	1,996	1,274	1,704	1,538	2,241	2,294	2,869	2,709	3,110	3,215
Intergovernmental	13,615	14,172	14,687	13,615	16,349	13,130	13,599	15,784	15,724	15,042
Charges for services	10,937	12,275	12,418	12,587	13,029	13,269	13,936	14,273	15,411	17,083
Fines and forfeitures	581	672	519	660	526	1,379	999	921	640	659
Investment Earnings						131	1,644	1,316	1,084	1,150
Developer Contributions	364	267	1	100	137	1,698	261	532	76	943
Miscellaneous	5,008	1,776	4,993	1,707	2,559	1,190	847	1,188	1,082	2,037
Total revenues	\$115,007	\$107,249	\$117,782	\$116,525	\$126,626	\$134,194	\$140,127	\$146,831	\$157,358	\$162,450
Expenditures										
General government	\$15,786	\$14,471	\$15,202	\$16,552	\$16,955	\$22,024	\$24,482	\$25,731	\$29,865	\$32,809
Public Safety	19,010	18,702	20,318	20,423	20,690	21,356	21,999	22,892	25,034	25,697
Public Works	18,696	21,452	22,850	20,646	22,346	23,192	22,202	22,824	25,325	24,632
Library Services	2,006	1,982	2,006	2,017	2,035	2,168	2,316	2,343	2,508	2,511
Parks and Recreation	11,666	11,305	11,833	13,255	12,816	13,110	13,963	12,646	13,902	14,108
Capital Outlay and Other	25,753	35,044	26,427	20,281	22,925	25,311	26,550	48,892	38,905	39,170
Debt service - other	315	210	1,005	65	9	-	9	11	27	470
Debt Service - principal	10,398	10,582	3,295	7,765	9,620	10,980	11,385	11,820	10,945	11,955
Debt service - interest	11,599	11,243	8,532	9,979	6,961	11,121	10,670	10,255	7,860	7,216
Total expenditures	\$115,229	\$124,991	\$111,468	\$110,983	\$114,357	\$129,262	\$133,576	\$157,414	\$154,371	\$158,568
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(\$222)	(\$17,742)	\$6,314	\$5,542	\$12,269	\$4,932	\$6,551	(\$10,583)	\$2,987	\$3,882
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfer in	33,479	22,791	25,958	28,878	26,696	37,194	40,925	37,703	37,875	40,016
Transfer out	(33,479)	(22,791)	(25,958)	(28,878)	(26,696)	(37,194)	(40,925)	(37,703)	(37,875)	(40,016)
Sale of Capital Assets	46	209	44	50	132	103	169	144	213	375
Proceeds from refunding C.O.P.S.										46,425
Issuance of Debt		13,000	87,710		108,565					86,320
Bond Issuance Costs										(600)
Issuance Premium			8,530		10,747					6,504
Payment to refunded bond agent			(94,380)		(111,373)					(60,876)
Total other financing sources	\$46	\$13,209	\$1,904	\$50	\$8,071	\$103	\$169	\$144	\$213	\$78,148
Net change in fund balances	(\$176)	(\$4,533)	\$8,218	\$5,592	\$20,340	\$5,035	\$6,720	(\$10,439)	\$3,200	\$82,030

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 4 continued

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds ⁽¹⁾

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013 ⁽²⁾	2014	2015	2016	2017
(Unaudited)										
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)										
(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)										
Debt service expenditures:										
Debt service - principal	\$10,398	\$10,582	\$3,295	\$7,765	\$9,620	\$10,980	\$11,385	\$11,820	\$10,945	\$11,955
Debt service - interest	11,599	11,243	8,532	9,979	6,961	11,121	10,670	10,255	7,860	7,216
Debt service - other	-	210	1,005	65	9	119	9	11	27	470
Total	\$21,997	\$22,035	\$12,832	\$17,809	\$16,590	\$22,220	\$22,064	\$22,086	\$18,832	\$19,641
Total Expenditures	115,229	124,991	111,468	110,983	114,357	129,262	133,576	157,414	154,371	158,568
Less Capital expenditures:										
Additions per Capital Assets Schedule of Changes	5,825	13,379	8,783	3,261	5,188	8,341	9,043	30,607	19,784	19,180
Total Non-capital expenditures	\$109,404	\$111,612	\$102,685	\$107,722	\$109,169	\$120,921	\$124,533	\$126,807	\$134,587	\$139,388
Total Debt Service to Total Noncapital Expenditures	20.11%	19.74%	12.50%	16.53%	15.20%	18.38%	17.72%	17.42%	13.99%	14.09%

⁽¹⁾ Includes General, Special Revenue, Capital Project, and Debt Service Funds

⁽²⁾ In 2013 Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority moved from Component Unit to Primary Government. Prior years were not restated on this table.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 5

Tax Revenue by Source, Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(Unaudited)
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)
(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Specific</u>				<u>Miscellaneous Taxes</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>Property Tax</u>	<u>Ownership Tax</u>	<u>Sales and Use</u>	<u>Tobacco Tax</u>		
2008	\$27,873	\$1,617	\$49,501	\$204	\$2,869	\$82,506
2009	28,437	1,482	43,618	183	2,693	76,813
2010	29,214	1,439	49,121	182	3,012	83,460
2011	29,148	1,401	51,661	189	3,063	86,028
2012	27,909	1,502	56,734	186	3,025	91,786
2013	35,917	1,615	58,045	169	3,245	101,103
2014	37,014	1,754	60,926	158	3,394	105,972
2015	38,403	1,939	64,084	153	3,307	110,089
2016	43,213	2,082	69,177	153	3,340	120,068
2017	45,245	2,483	69,063	135	3,440	122,321
Change 2008-2017	\$17,372	\$866	\$19,562	(\$69)	\$571	\$39,815

(1) In 2013 Broomfield urban Renewal Authority was reclassified from Component Unit to Governmental Fund.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 6

Assessed Value of Taxable Property

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended December 31 (1)	Vacant Land	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Agricultural Property	Natural Resources Property	Oil & Gas Property	State Assessed Property	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Less: Urban Renewal Authority	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2008	53,178,340	423,077,975	442,010,040	86,737,530	942,530	10,740	4,452,940	54,729,600	133,545,950	53,992,330	1,011,147,365	2.897%
2009	51,273,460	424,795,610	452,227,830	91,072,720	949,640	9,410	7,306,270	56,075,000	173,899,270	64,863,003	1,018,846,937	2.897%
2010	45,512,710	432,313,674	463,097,360	89,521,390	981,730	9,430	6,359,460	51,520,800	185,003,120	74,665,616	1,014,650,938	2.897%
2011	41,934,500	431,486,865	438,832,220	80,462,000	919,520	9,310	10,088,730	53,450,300	188,709,690	75,267,861	981,915,584	2.897%
2012	38,785,550	438,222,277	430,003,300	75,453,020	913,880	9,310	22,381,120	55,196,600	197,891,640	74,368,665	986,596,392	2.897%
2013	32,808,950	458,599,048	505,288,310	77,402,260	913,330	8,480	17,643,260	65,095,400	212,182,760	56,513,324	1,101,245,714	2.897%
2014	27,460,040	479,376,684	472,847,790	78,659,130	910,330	8,520	13,578,500	65,701,800	211,827,660	56,741,254	1,081,801,540	2.897%
2015	40,888,570	588,212,020	499,912,470	78,089,790	970,370	8,520	10,117,520	75,666,100	113,493,180	68,243,618	1,225,621,742	2.897%
2016	37,812,240	608,941,570	505,717,900	71,480,140	931,490	8,520	3,236,280	79,065,600	114,314,400	78,229,760	1,228,963,980	2.897%
2017	40,452,850	698,974,650	554,346,840	55,153,380	462,030	10,690	4,032,880	79,415,700	161,918,220	107,790,207	1,325,058,813	2.897%

(1) Date of City and County Abstract

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 7

Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates

Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Rate per \$1,000 of Assessed Value)

Fiscal Year Ended December 31 (1)	City and County of Broomfield							Overlapping Rates				
	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Projects Fund	Human Services Fund	Total Direct	Adams #12 School District	Boulder RE-2 School District	Jeffco R1 School District	Interlocken Consolidated Metro District	North Metro Fire District		
2008	21,095	2,636	3.5	1,737	28,968	69,671	39,113	48,284	33,500	11,268		
2009	21,168	2,636	3.5	1,664	28,968	70,179	39,999	48,145	33,500	11,307		
2010	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	70,359	43,838	48,210	33,500	11,225		
2011	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	70,276	44,843	48,721	33,500	11,176		
2012	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	70,602	45,547	50,616	33,500	11,375		
2013	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	68,605	45,372	50,369	33,500	11,246		
2014	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	68,781	47,569	50,165	33,500	14,903		
2015	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	66,017	45,814	47,487	33,500	14,713		
2016	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	65,922	48,961	45,941	33,500	14,810		
2017	21,587	2,636	3.5	1,245	28,968	63,259	47,780	42,878	33,500	14,710		

(1) Date of City and County Abstract

Source: County Assessors Office

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 8

Principal Property Tax Payers
Current Year and Ten Years Ago

Taxpayer	2017			2008		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City and County Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City and County Taxable Assessed Value
Oracle America Inc	\$51,737,030	1	3.96%	\$49,158,590	1	4.86%
Flatiron Holding LLC	49,648,070	2	3.80%	32,674,400	2	3.23%
Level 3 Communications	44,387,400	3	3.40%	18,372,830	3	1.82%
Mountain View Acquisition Group LLC	21,218,830	4	1.62%	17,545,000	4	1.74%
GV 385 Interlocken Owner LLC	20,010,000	5	1.53%	17,342,000	5	1.52%
Public Service Co of Colorado	18,959,100	6	1.45%	15,407,220	6	1.42%
Sandoz Inc	14,838,620	7	1.14%	14,364,670	7	1.42%
Hunter Douglas Inc	13,292,550	8	0.99%	11,349,820	8	1.12%
M4 Eldorado Ridge LLC	12,956,580	9	1.02%	10,888,200	9	1.08%
FSP 390 Interlocken Corp	11,736,730	10	0.90%	10,750,980	10	1.06%
			19.80%			19.27%
Total Assessed Value less TIF	<u>\$258,784,910</u>			<u>\$197,853,710</u>		
Total Assessed Value less TIF						

Source: County Assessors Office

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 9

Property Tax Levies and Collections

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended December 31	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Subsequent Adjustments	Total	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years (1)	Total Collections to Date	
				Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2008	\$ 28,072,126	\$ (183,902)	\$ 27,888,224	\$ 27,872,634	99.9%	\$ (792,356)	\$ 27,080,278	97.1%
2009	29,176,748	(362,847)	28,813,901	28,436,768	98.7%	334,050	28,770,818	99.9%
2010	29,513,958	(147,751)	29,366,207	29,213,902	99.5%	(317,361)	28,896,541	98.4%
2011	29,392,408	(202,917)	29,189,491	29,147,511	99.9%	(191,421)	28,956,090	99.2%
2012	28,444,130	(465,168)	27,978,962	27,908,693	99.7%	(818,671)	27,090,022	96.8%
2013 ⁽²⁾	36,632,141	(550,415)	36,081,726	35,917,254	99.5%	(238,863)	35,678,391	98.9%
2014	37,772,975	(430,258)	37,342,717	37,013,794	99.1%	(604,205)	36,409,589	97.5%
2015	37,526,163	1,000,055	38,526,218	38,403,513	99.7%	(182,701)	38,220,812	99.2%
2016	44,166,602	(359,618)	43,806,984	43,213,229	98.6%	15,244	43,228,473	98.7%
2017	45,704,347	(4,567)	45,699,780	45,245,146	99.0%		45,245,146	99.0%

(1) Includes collections and abatements of assessments.

(2) In 2013 the Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority changed from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit and is included in the primary government. Prior years were not restated on this table.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Sales and Use Tax Revenue by Type of Industry
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 10

Category of Taxpayer	Fiscal Year Ended December 31										Total Sales and Use Taxes
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
Apparel/Accessory/Jewelry Stores	\$5,190,192	\$4,850,082	\$5,329,561	\$5,213,869	\$5,645,526	\$5,650,283	\$5,664,894	\$5,509,417	\$5,836,971	\$6,189,857	\$55,080,452
Automotive	1,384,523	1,360,012	1,572,310	1,636,539	1,682,873	1,768,258	1,922,089	1,986,755	2,233,675	2,486,911	18,033,945
Construction/Building/Housing	2,046,421	1,795,809	1,892,812	1,848,425	2,078,295	2,627,832	2,649,150	2,865,204	3,247,502	3,428,437	24,479,887
Department Stores	7,403,605	6,714,336	8,128,159	8,569,810	7,934,396	7,730,022	7,814,919	7,769,386	7,854,389	8,099,704	78,008,726
Eating and Drinking	5,075,484	4,896,611	5,256,172	5,432,439	5,804,384	6,048,191	6,455,100	6,792,579	7,227,023	7,587,166	60,575,149
Electronics/Computers/Telecommunications & Info.	5,284,220	4,733,397	5,385,893	6,309,388	6,531,560	6,189,641	7,066,147	7,294,430	7,803,166	7,268,470	63,866,312
Finance/Insurance/Real Estate/Rental	1,836,104	1,439,423	1,417,572	1,317,874	1,188,329	1,415,116	1,397,924	1,590,624	1,835,961	1,856,470	15,295,397
Furniture/Home Furniture/Office	1,546,627	1,138,939	1,216,659	1,282,247	1,302,811	1,355,317	1,498,506	1,629,352	1,811,148	2,037,353	14,818,959
Grocery Stores	3,838,512	4,289,673	4,725,615	4,977,172	5,258,890	5,739,364	6,040,952	6,405,730	6,606,413	6,407,961	54,290,282
Hobby, Bookstores/Games/Sports/Fitness	857,134	715,727	777,862	821,007	723,005	821,263	767,049	552,376	491,505	454,267	6,981,195
Hotels and Lodging	1,565,976	1,271,109	1,502,901	1,694,368	1,827,261	1,827,054	2,044,053	2,152,629	2,222,538	2,319,286	18,427,175
Miscellaneous Retail and Other	2,943,779	1,939,973	3,570,660	4,049,431	6,068,834	4,038,150	2,606,940	3,812,342	5,701,702	4,533,770	39,265,581
Professional Services/Arts/Entertainment	957,248	818,652	772,005	764,414	750,165	830,124	1,082,622	1,125,708	917,845	852,900	8,871,683
Public Utilities	2,974,418	2,677,325	3,110,636	3,167,071	3,012,621	3,225,373	3,315,531	3,136,851	3,061,412	3,166,133	30,847,371
Total Sales Tax by Year	\$42,904,243	\$38,641,088	\$44,658,817	\$47,074,054	\$49,808,950	\$49,265,988	\$50,325,676	\$52,623,384	\$56,851,250	\$56,688,685	\$488,842,115
Use Tax - Building	\$4,723,062	\$2,842,797	\$2,532,091	\$2,665,419	\$5,057,514	\$4,400,560	\$5,725,245	\$5,566,417	\$6,726,353	\$6,021,405	\$46,260,863
Use Tax - Audit Revenue Building	194,835	216,048	251,351	219,002	(7,455)	(4,368)	25,722	(3,607)	(228,045)	-	663,483
Use Tax - Vehicle	3,313,724	2,971,358	3,224,162	3,566,622	3,969,616	4,429,323	4,849,304	5,897,804	5,827,426	6,353,238	44,402,577
Total Use Tax by Year	\$8,231,621	\$6,030,203	\$6,007,604	\$6,451,043	\$9,019,675	\$8,825,515	\$10,600,271	\$11,460,614	\$12,325,734	\$12,374,643	\$91,326,923
Total Sales and Use Tax by Year	\$51,135,864	\$44,671,291	\$50,666,421	\$53,525,097	\$58,828,625	\$58,091,503	\$60,925,947	\$64,083,998	\$69,176,984	\$69,063,328	\$580,169,038

Revenues inclusive of BURA and Arista LID

Source: County Assessors Office

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 11

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type

Last Ten Fiscal Years (1)

(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities						Business-Type Activities						Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
	General Obligation Bonds	Sales Tax Increment Bonds	Certificate of Participation	Increment Revenue Bonds	Tax	Capital Leases	Notes	Water Bonds	Sewer Bonds	General Obligation Bonds	Capital Leases	Notes			
2008	\$1,330	\$103,290	\$96,565		\$215	\$2,621	\$62,470	\$52,665			\$1,236	\$320,392	1859.00%	\$5,869	
2009	680	113,960	91,800				59,235	50,960			1,105	317,740	17.05	5,711	
2010		111,345	87,710				55,855	49,175			969	305,054	15.60	5,345	
2011		108,530	90,768				52,320	47,310			825	291,745	14.79	5,301	
2012		111,886	88,022				48,535	43,769				268,780	13.68	5,030	
2013		107,809	81,916	\$55,145		3,212	45,947	43,591				311,130	14.39	5,292	
2014		103,587	75,640	53,245		3,761	41,534	41,458				319,225	13.17	4,843	
2015		102,005	66,385	51,250		4,033	36,961	39,249				299,883	12.37	4,550	
2016		97,289	61,238	49,155		4,064	32,234	36,960				280,940	11.38%	4,263	
2017		178,616	47,129	46,955			29,290	34,566				335,910	13.28%	5,097	

(1) Prior to 2013 debt belonging to the Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) was not reported on this table. BURA was considered a discretely presented component unit. Effective January 1, 2013 BURA will be reported as a blended component unit.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 12

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding

Last Ten Fiscal Years

General Bonded Debt Outstanding

(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation	Total	Percentage of Actual	
			Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2008	1,330	1,330	13%	25
2009	680	680	7%	12
2010				
2011				
2012				
2013				
2014				
2015				
2016				
2017				

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 13

Direct and Overlapping Government Activities Debt

As of December 31, 2017

Taxing Jurisdiction	Outstanding Debt	Percentage Applicable to Broomfield	Amount Applicable to Broomfield
Overlapping Debt			
Adams County School District No. 12	\$485,570,000	17.714%	\$86,014,841
Anthem West Metropolitan District	57,440,000	100.000%	57,440,000
Arista Metropolitan District	55,410,000	100.000%	55,410,000
BBC Metropolitan District	8,650,000	100.000%	8,650,000
Boulder Valley School District No. RE-2J	703,570,000	11.354%	79,882,634
Brighton School District 27J	346,520,000	0.000%	347
Broadlands Metropolitan District No.2	12,856,406	100.000%	12,856,406
Broomfield Village Metropolitan District No. 2	7,005,000	100.000%	7,005,000
Great Western Park Metropolitan Districts No. 1, 2 & 3	17,266,625	100.000%	17,266,625
Highlands Metro District No. 1, 2, & 3	7,149,000	100.000%	7,149,000
Interlocken Metropolitan District	84,430,000	100.000%	84,430,000
Jeffco Business Center Metropolitan District No.1	2,012,000	100.000%	2,012,000
Jefferson County School Dist. No. RE-1	358,275,000	1.385%	4,960,676
Lambertson Farms Metro Districts No. 1, 2 & 3	33,840,000	100.000%	33,840,000
McKay Landing Metropolitan District No. 2	9,570,000	100.000%	9,570,000
MidCites Metropolitan District No. 1 & 2	59,675,000	100.000%	59,675,000
North Metro Fire Rescue District	17,565,000	76.477%	13,433,167
Palisade Metro District No. 1 & 2	26,240,000	100.000%	26,240,000
Palisade Park North Metro District No. 1, 2 & 3	5,205,000	100.000%	5,205,000
Parkway Circle Metro District	8,886,936	100.000%	8,886,936
Red Leaf Metropolitan District No. 2	4,811,224	100.000%	4,811,224
Spruce Meadows Metropolitan District	2,695,000	100.000%	2,695,000
St Vrain Valley School District RE-1J	531,080,000	0.068%	362,197
Weid County School District RE-8	59,175,000	0.177%	104,799
Wildgrass Metropolitan District	10,335,000	100.000%	10,335,000
Total Overlapping Debt			<u>\$598,235,852</u>
Direct Debt			
City and County of Broomfield		100.000%	272,700,748
Total Direct Debt			<u>272,700,748</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			<u>\$870,936,600</u>

Sources: City and County of Broomfield Assessor's office, and individual entities.

Note: Overlapping Debt percentage is calculated using the assessed value of the district's overlapping area divided by the total assessed value of the district.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 14

Legal Debt Margin Information

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Debt Limit	\$101,114,737	\$101,884,694	\$101,465,094	\$98,191,558	\$98,659,639	\$115,775,904	\$113,854,279	\$129,386,536	\$130,719,374	\$143,289,402
Total net debt applicable to limit	1,330,000	680								
Legal debt margin	\$99,784,737	\$101,884,014	\$101,465,094	\$98,191,558	\$98,659,639	\$115,775,904	\$113,854,279	\$129,386,536	\$130,719,374	\$143,289,402
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage debt limit	1.32%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Revenue Bond Coverage
Water and Sewer Bonds
(includes license fees)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

December 31, 2017

(Unaudited)

Water							
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Gross Revenue (1)</u>	<u>Direct Operating Expenses (2)</u>	<u>Net Revenue Available for Debt Service</u>	<u>-----Debt Service Requirements-----</u>			<u>Coverage</u>
				<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest (3)</u>	<u>Total</u>	
2008	\$30,631,502	\$11,200,489	\$19,431,013	\$3,095,000	\$3,163,956	\$6,258,956	3.10
2009	18,207,129	11,193,130	7,013,999	3,235,000	3,036,836	6,271,836	1.12
2010	20,014,270	11,655,010	8,359,260	3,380,000	2,895,351	6,275,351	1.33
2011	19,300,521	12,073,682	7,226,839	3,535,000	2,747,351	6,282,351	1.15
2012	34,976,443	13,231,936	21,744,507	4,480,000	1,239,462	5,719,462	3.80
2013	28,852,717	12,208,206	16,644,511	3,760,000	1,966,650	5,726,650	2.91
2014	32,115,286	14,978,006	17,137,280	3,915,000	1,816,250	5,731,250	2.99
2015	30,077,906	14,592,722	15,485,184	4,075,000	1,659,650	5,734,650	2.70
2016	33,579,623	19,433,055	14,146,568	4,230,000	1,496,650	5,726,650	2.47
2017	31,399,176	18,421,292	12,977,884	4,390,000	1,327,450	5,717,450	2.27

Table 16

<u>Sewer</u>							
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Gross Revenue (1)</u>	<u>Direct Operating Expenses (2)</u>	<u>Net Revenue Available for Debt Service</u>	-----Debt Service Requirements-----			<u>Coverage</u>
				<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest (3)</u>	<u>Total</u>	
2008	\$17,999,756	\$4,959,759	\$13,039,997	\$1,640,000	\$2,672,163	\$4,312,163	3.02
2009	10,007,771	4,781,790	5,225,981	1,705,000	2,602,462	4,307,462	1.21
2010	10,563,906	5,284,512	5,279,394	1,785,000	2,529,145	4,314,145	1.22
2011	10,312,598	5,438,449	4,874,149	1,865,000	2,452,745	4,317,745	1.13
2012	24,568,571	5,330,805	19,237,766	3,570,000	1,623,899	5,193,899	3.70 (4)
2013	22,575,720	5,707,318	16,868,402	1,865,000	1,649,113	3,514,113	4.80
2014	19,171,024	5,900,036	13,270,988	1,930,000	1,593,163	3,523,163	3.77
2015	20,950,423	6,765,167	14,185,256	2,005,000	1,515,963	3,520,963	4.03
2016	21,085,269	6,645,601	14,439,668	2,085,000	1,435,763	3,520,763	4.10
2017	20,556,558	7,844,286	12,712,272	2,190,000	1,331,512	3,521,512	3.61

- (1) Operating and non-operating revenues with license fees included and bond proceeds excluded.
- (2) Expenses less depreciation and amortization, plus losses on disposal of capital assets and payments to subgrantees.
- (3) Interest per debt service schedules paid to bondholders during calendar year, does not include accrued interest.
- (4) Principal payments include a voluntary call of \$1,635,000 due 12/12 through 12/17 for the 1998B Revenue Bonds. Without call, coverage would have been 5.41.

NOTE: All water and sewer bond issues are considered revenue bonds by the City. General obligation bonds of these funds are not supported by a mill levy.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Revenue Bond Coverage
Water and Sewer Bonds
(excludes license fees)
Last Ten Fiscal Years

December 31, 2017

(Unaudited)

Water							
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue (1)	Direct Operating Expenses (2)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	-----Debt Service Requirements -----			Coverage
				Principal	Interest (3)	Total	
2008	\$15,966,704	\$11,200,489	\$4,766,215	\$3,095,000	\$3,163,956	\$6,258,956	0.76
2009	12,521,265	11,193,130	1,328,135	3,235,000	3,036,836	6,271,836	0.21
2010	15,308,810	11,655,010	3,653,800	3,380,000	2,895,351	6,275,351	0.58
2011	14,280,149	12,073,682	2,206,467	3,535,000	2,747,351	6,282,351	0.35
2012	14,857,813	13,231,936	1,625,877	4,480,000	1,239,462	5,719,462	0.28
2013	14,151,859	12,208,206	1,943,653	3,760,000	1,966,650	5,726,650	0.34
2014	15,024,327	14,978,006	46,321	3,915,000	1,816,250	5,731,250	0.01
2015	15,357,891	15,090,276	267,615	4,075,000	1,659,650	5,734,650	0.05
2016	16,496,039	19,930,609	-3,434,570	4,230,000	1,496,650	5,726,650	(0.60)
2017	20,069,483	18,918,846	1,150,637	4,390,000	1,327,450	5,717,450	0.20

Table 17

<u>Sewer</u>							
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Gross Revenue (1)</u>	<u>Direct Operating Expenses (2)</u>	<u>Net Revenue Available for Debt Service</u>	-----Debt Service Requirements -----			<u>Coverage</u>
				<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest (3)</u>	<u>Total</u>	
2008	\$9,420,779	\$4,959,759	\$4,461,020	\$1,640,000	\$2,672,163	\$4,312,163	1.03
2009	7,884,969	4,781,790	3,103,179	1,705,000	2,602,462	4,307,462	0.72
2010	8,732,045	5,284,511	3,447,534	1,785,000	2,529,145	4,314,145	0.80
2011	8,443,869	5,438,449	3,005,420	1,865,000	2,452,745	4,317,745	0.70
2012	8,194,441	5,330,805	2,863,636	3,570,000	1,623,899	5,193,899	0.55 (4)
2013	9,923,474	5,707,318	4,216,156	1,865,000	1,649,113	3,514,113	1.20
2014	10,339,171	5,900,036	4,439,135	1,930,000	1,593,163	3,523,163	1.26
2015	10,362,142	6,361,178	4,000,964	2,005,000	1,515,963	3,520,963	1.14
2016	10,643,401	6,849,403	3,793,998	2,085,000	1,435,763	3,520,763	1.08
2017	11,537,612	8,048,088	3,489,524	2,190,000	1,331,512	3,521,512	0.99

(1) Operating and non-operating revenues.

(2) Expenses less depreciation and amortization, plus losses on disposal of capital assets and payments to subgrantees.

(3) Interest per debt service schedules paid to bondholders during calendar year, does not include accrued interest.

(4) Principal payments include a voluntary call of \$1,635,000 due 12/12 through 12/17 for the 1998B Revenue Bonds. Without call, coverage would have been 0.80.

NOTE: All water and sewer bond issues are considered revenue bonds by the City. General obligation bonds of these funds are not supported by a mill levy.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 18

Demographic Statistics

2008 - 2017

(Unaudited)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Personal Income</u>	<u>Per Capita Income</u>	<u>Median Age</u>	<u>Education Level Years of Formal Schooling</u>	<u>School Enrollment</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
2008	54,586	\$4,006,175,712	73,392	34.2	14.4	14,532	4.8
2009	55,284	3,924,279,456	70,984	34.4	14.7	14,725	8.1
2010	56,543	3,963,325,042	70,094	35.0	14.59	14,576	8.9
2011	57,336	4,210,067,808	73,428	35.5	14.63	14,725	8.5
2012	57,865	4,406,882,670	76,158	36.4	14.75	15,611	7.8
2013	60,885	4,512,735,315	74,119	36.4	14.8	16,180	6.8
2014	63,860	4,705,587,960	73,686	35.9	14.84	16,998	4.2
2015	65,907	4,811,211,000	73,000	36.4	14.75	17,011	4.3
2016	67,093	4,906,443,997	73,129	36.4	14.75	17,011	2.5
2017	68,552	N/A	N/A ⁽¹⁾	37.5	14.75	19,559	2.5

Sources: US Bureau of Economic Analysis www.bea.gov/regional/local_area_personal_income/county_table
 Broomfield 2018 Budget Broomfield at a Glance

⁽¹⁾ 2017 Per Capita Personal Income not available

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 19

Principal Employers
Current Year and Ten Years Ago

Employer	2017			2008		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
CenturyLink (Formerly Level 3 Communications)	2,360	1	6.3%	2,305	2	9.1%
Oracle America ⁽¹⁾	2,000	2	5.4%	3,380	1	13.3%
SCL Health Care	1,200	3	3.2%			
Hunter Douglas Window Fashions Division	950	4	2.6%	967	3	3.8%
City and County of Broomfield	795	5	2.1%	564	6	2.2%
Vail Resorts, Inc.	740	6	2.0%			
TransFirst Holdings	580	7	1.6%			
DanoneWave Foods ⁽²⁾	570	8	1.5%	403	8	1.6%
Sandoz Inc.	550	8	1.5%	544	7	2.1%
Brocade Communications Systems	500	10	1.3%			
Ball Corporation				652	4	2.6%
Staples Advantage				599	5	2.4%
MWH Global				276	9	1.1%
Bestop				269	10	1.1%
	<u>10,245</u>		<u>27.5%</u>	<u>9,959</u>		<u>39.3%</u>
Total Employment	37,242			25,423		

Sources: City and County of Broomfield Economic Development
City and County of Broomfield Annual Budget 2018

Notes:
⁽¹⁾ formerly Sun Microsystems
⁽²⁾ formerly Whitewave Foods

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Table 20

Construction Values
Last Ten Fiscal Years

December 31, 2017

(Unaudited)
(Amounts Expressed in Thousands)

Fiscal Year	Property-Assessed Value				Commercial Construction (1)		Residential Construction (1)	
	Commercial	Residential	Other (2)	Total	Commercial Permits (3)	Value of Construction (3)	Residential Permits (3)	Value of Construction (3)
2008	\$385,083	\$422,399	\$200,052	\$1,007,534	245	\$86,304	1,847	\$136,154
2009	394,234	424,223	206,687	1,025,144	274	84,654	2,112	59,827
2010	409,184	431,983	193,906	1,035,073	284	34,164	5,042	95,318
2011	379,695	431,159	186,864	997,718	316	43,978	2,920	88,983
2012	369,634	437,953	192,739	1,000,326	327	34,669	3,209	247,593
2013	445,732	458,302	193,872	1,097,906	319	31,208	2,949	188,147
2014	479,309	413,411	186,318	1,079,038	286	40,001	3,645	243,832
2015	472,848	479,377	186,318	1,138,543	313	80,888	3,556	202,425
2016	505,866	608,794	192,534	1,307,494	301	90,361	3,838	239,317
2017	505,718	608,942	192,534	1,307,494	272	133,077	3,669	191,481

(1) Data compiled by the Broomfield Building Department. Includes value of permits issued for new construction as well as

(2) Other includes: agricultural, industrial, utilities, natural resources, and vacant land.

(3) New software was implemented in 2008 which changed the basis for these statistics.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Full-Time Equivalent City and County Government Employees by Function/Program

Table 21

Function/Program	Last Ten Fiscal Years									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Full - time Equivalent Employees as of December 31,										
General Government	4.84	4.84	4.84	4.84	4.84	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60
Records - City Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	1.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
County Clerk and Recording	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Elections - Administration	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
County Clerk - Motor Vehicles	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	4.80	4.80	-	-	-	-
Central Records Office	5.80	5.80	5.80	5.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.70	6.70	6.80
Executive - Management	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Citizens' Assistance Center	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	5.00	5.00	5.75	8.00
Communications	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-
Project Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Economic Development	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Internal Audit	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.35
Legal	7.10	7.10	6.92	6.92	6.92	6.92	6.92	7.72	7.72	8.72
Human Resources	4.40	4.60	4.60	5.10	4.65	4.65	4.65	4.65	4.65	3.65
Municipal Court	5.25	4.75	4.75	4.75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Court - 17th Judicial District	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Housing Authority	9.00	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Assessor	62.74	62.44	63.26	63.76	60.36	61.12	63.32	64.02	64.77	67.12
Total General Government	13.79	13.79	12.99	12.91	12.46	12.46	13.46	13.66	13.17	13.13
Finance	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Fiscal and Treasury	4.00	4.00	4.80	4.60	4.23	4.23	4.30	4.40	4.60	4.60
Revenue Management	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.82	2.29	2.29	2.29	2.29	1.26	1.26
Budget & Compliance	4.25	4.25	4.25	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.67	3.11
Risk Management	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.26	4.35	4.35	4.35	4.05	3.98	3.98
Centralized Purchasing	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.42	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.35	1.32	1.32
Revenue Collection	31.01	31.01	31.01	31.01	31.13	31.13	33.20	33.10	34.00	35.40
Water Billing	17.00	17.00	17.00	15.00	15.00	18.00	19.50	19.50	24.50	22.50
Sewer Billing	17.00	17.00	17.00	15.00	15.00	18.00	19.50	19.50	24.50	22.50
Total Finance	17.00	17.00	17.00	15.00	15.00	18.00	19.50	19.50	24.50	22.50
Information Technology	17.00	17.00	17.00	15.00	15.00	18.00	19.50	19.50	24.50	22.50
Information Technology	17.00	17.00	17.00	15.00	15.00	18.00	19.50	19.50	24.50	22.50
Total Information Technology	17.00	17.00	17.00	15.00	15.00	18.00	19.50	19.50	24.50	22.50

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Full-Time Equivalent City and County Government Employees by Function/Program

Table 21
continued

Function/Program	Last Ten Fiscal Years									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Full - time Equivalent Employees as of December 31,										
Community Development	3.60	3.60	3.50	3.50	2.50	3.50	3.63	3.80	3.80	3.80
Administration	6.10	6.10	5.10	5.10	6.30	6.10	6.30	6.30	6.30	7.30
Planning	10.10	10.10	8.10	7.10	8.50	8.70	9.62	9.63	10.88	10.88
Engineering	13.60	13.60	9.60	8.60	9.60	12.00	10.00	10.00	11.50	12.75
Building Inspections	4.60	4.60	3.60	3.60						
Commercial Inspections	4.00	4.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Code Enforcement	6.10	6.10	5.90	5.90	5.90	6.90	6.90	6.90	6.90	8.30
Capital Improvements Program	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
GIS - County	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	3.05
GIS - City	52.60	52.60	45.30	42.30	41.30	44.70	44.95	45.13	47.88	52.08
Total Community Development										
Human Services	9.78	8.00	7.25	7.58	7.76	8.02	7.21	7.21	6.73	7.49
HS Operations & Administration	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65	2.65
HS Support	21.10	21.15	21.15	20.33	20.44	19.86	19.50	20.50	21.00	21.62
Child Welfare	1.35	1.35	1.35	1.14	1.27	1.28	1.14	1.14	1.23	1.12
Child Care Assistance				9.89	10.06	11.49	14.87	14.37	19.11	19.33
Public Assistance	9.75	10.80	11.80	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.05	1.00
Adult/Elderly Services	3.40	3.90	3.90	3.23	3.83	3.99	4.23	4.73	3.87	3.96
Child Support Enforcement	3.30	3.30	3.30	4.69	4.04	3.84	3.85	3.85	2.45	2.28
TANF Administration	9.09	10.37	10.35	10.25	11.14	11.02	11.39	11.39	11.64	11.69
Work Force Center	8.35	8.35	8.35	8.85	9.37	9.17	9.90	9.90	10.08	11.08
Senior Citizens' Programs	58.99	61.87	62.85	62.03	63.80	64.30	68.53	76.74	79.81	82.22
Total Human Services										
Community Resources	3.45	3.45	3.45	3.60	3.90	3.90	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.25
Cultural Affairs			0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	1.00
Museum Director	2.05	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15
Open Space Operations	29.64	29.54	29.09	27.59	27.59	27.59	28.54	28.54	28.49	29.09
Public Library	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.25	0.20	0.15	0.20	0.20
Cemetery - Operations	1.10	1.15	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.20
Recreation Administration	81.53	81.48	80.63	73.97	73.97	73.92	73.97	74.02	74.07	74.60
Recreation Facilities and Programs	117.92	117.92	117.47	109.51	109.81	109.81	110.91	110.91	110.96	112.49
Total Community Resources										

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Full-Time Equivalent City and County Government Employees by Function/Program

Table 21
continued

Function/Program	Last Ten Fiscal Years									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Public Works										
Administration	2.75	2.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	2.75	1.75	1.75	1.75	2.75
Fleet Maintenance	9.80	10.00	10.00	10.00	9.00	8.70	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.40
Park Maintenance	34.00	34.20	34.20	33.20	32.20	31.20	34.20	34.20	34.20	37.00
Cemetery - Maintenance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Facility Maintenance	25.80	26.00	26.30	28.40	29.90	30.05	31.85	31.85	32.55	36.83
Streets - Maintenance of Condition	7.62	7.82	7.82	6.88	6.88	6.83	6.83	7.77	8.71	8.56
Streets - Snow and Ice Control	1.14	1.14	1.08	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	0.96	1.14	1.38
Streets - Traffic Control	6.88	6.88	5.94	5.94	5.94	5.94	5.94	5.94	6.88	8.76
Streets - Cleaning	3.36	3.36	3.36	2.42	2.42	2.42	2.42	1.48	1.48	2.42
Stormwater Streets	3.30	3.30	3.30	2.80	3.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	0.94	1.88
Stormwater Sewer									2.30	2.50
Stormwater Environmental Services									1.00	1.00
Water - Supply	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	2.30	1.75
Water - Treatment Plant	11.20	11.20	10.40	10.40	10.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.40	9.95
Water - Systems Maintenance	11.00	10.10	9.35	9.35	10.10	10.95	11.45	11.70	12.70	11.50
Water - Environmental Monitoring	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.75
Waste Water - System Operations/Maintenance	8.00	8.10	8.85	8.35	8.10	7.45	7.95	7.70	7.70	8.50
Waste Water - Treatment Plant	11.00	11.00	11.00	11.80	11.80	11.80	11.80	11.80	11.00	11.00
Industrial Pretreatment	3.30	3.30	3.30	2.00	2.00	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Laboratory Operations	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05	5.05
Water Reclamation Resources & Planning										1.25
Water Reclamation	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	1.30	0.05
Total Public Works	155.55	155.55	153.05	150.65	150.85	150.85	156.45	156.45	161.15	172.78

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Full-Time Equivalent City and County Government Employees by Function/Program

Table 21
continued

Function/Program	Last Ten Fiscal Years									
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Full - time Equivalent Employees as of December 31,										
Public Safety - Police Administration	5.80	5.80	5.80	7.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	6.80	7.80	8.00
Investigations	17.00	17.00	19.00	19.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	17.75
Patrol -City	55.55	55.55	56.55	53.55	57.55	57.55	56.55	57.55	55.55	57.60
Police Training - County	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Records and Communications	18.00	18.00	18.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	18.00
Special Operations	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Traffic Unit	7.00	7.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Communications - North Metro Fire	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Flatiron Services Unit	10.00	10.00	8.00	7.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00
Northwest Parkway Unit	4.00	4.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
North Metro Task Force	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	4.00	4.00
Animal Services	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Event Center				1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Detention Administration	6.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Detention Operations	33.00	33.00	33.00	35.00	35.00	34.00	35.00	46.00	41.00	41.00
Court Security	6.80	6.80	8.80	8.80	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Transport Unit	3.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Building Maintenance - Detention Center	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Emergency Management	4.00	4.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Civil Process	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Property/ Evidence					3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Alternative Sentencing Unit									5.00	5.00
Total Public Safety - Police	198.15	198.15	200.15	200.15	200.35	200.35	201.35	212.35	213.35	216.35
Public Health										
Public Health - Administration	0.85	0.95	0.92	0.81	0.97	2.15	1.96	2.46	3.07	2.08
Public Health - Reproductive Health	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.65	2.15	2.20	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15
Public Health - Women, Infants & Children	1.45	1.55	2.30	2.15	1.80	1.85	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.80
Public Health - Immunizations	5.30	5.30	5.30	4.70	4.20	4.60	4.65	4.65	4.65	4.65
Public Health - Environmental Health	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.60	5.70	5.10	5.10	5.10	5.10	5.10
Public Health - Health Promotions	4.35	4.25	4.25	2.15	2.40	1.30	1.15	1.65	4.15	4.35
Public Health - Vital Statistics	1.04	1.12	1.12	0.96	0.37	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.82
Public Health - CSU Extension	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.51	0.52
Public Health - Child Special Needs	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Health - Oil and Gas Inspections										
Total Public Health	21.33	21.51	22.23	19.67	19.24	18.98	18.29	19.29	22.38	23.47
Total Integrated City & County	715.29	718.05	712.32	694.08	691.84	695.48	716.50	737.49	758.80	784.41

Source: City and County Budget Office

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Operating Indicators by Function/Program

Table 22

Function/Program	Last Ten Fiscal Years									
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
General Government										
Number of Documents Recorded	14,603	15,500	14,500	15,000	14,750	17,800	18,000	16,532	17,200	16,000
Number of New Voter Registrations	4,506	2,500	4,000	1,450	3,639	1,682	2,769	2,483	NA	2,944
Number of Vehicle Registrations Transactions	51,186	52,150	54,000	56,970	57,820	57,637	58,213	84,618	93,500	95,830
Number of Positions Recruited	640	565	658	589	588	321	561	361	423	391
Number of Property Appraisals	20,466	23,722	1,800	23,200	2,665	23,000	1,100	29,339	3,000	24,951
Number of Purchase Orders Processed	1,647	1,600	1,550	1,500	1,800	1,850	1,189	1,017	1,191	1,208
Number of Auditorium Patrons	44,366	44,000	46,000	43,500	43,860	42,668	41,744	38,226	39,509	35,425
Number of Annual Library Visits	317,420	343,000	350,250	360,000	339,000	340,000	340,500	330,684	319,377	321,064
Number of Items Circulated	608,008	668,000	698,000	708,450	707,000	783,000	790,000	758,003	726,123	704,658
Number of Cardholders	39,848	40,357	43,398	44,711	47,039	43,399	47,895	53,942	47,780	53,003
Public Safety										
Number of Calls for Service	29,302	29,387	28,392	28,128	27,584	27,584	28,015	28,015	NA	33,798
Number of Incidents									90,843	84,917
Number of Arrests	3,871	3,879	3,652	3,295	3,360	3,360	3,156	3,159	2,846	2,703
Total Miles Patrolled	701,426	700,486	668,365	658,877	721,859	721,859	721,859	559,650	578,087	596,196
Total Number of Traffic Violations	10,679	11,890	10,510	9,288	7,700	10,705	11,296	8,411	11,057	12,631
Number of 911 Calls	21,149	22,448	22,636	22,592	23,005	23,005	22,265	22,265	22,095	22,693
Number of Fire/EMS Calls for Service	3,762	3,894	3,749	4,140	4,338	4,338	4,424	4,424	5,405	6,085
Total Number of Bookings	2,896	2,959	2,789	2,817	2,304	2,304	2,337	2,276	2,086	2,576
Community Development										
Number of Planning Building Permits Reviewed	411	300	400	500	400	400	400	812	912	NA
Number of Public Improvement Permits									329	430
Grading and over-ex Issued	320	275	275	300	300	320	320	461	11,577	9,186
Number of Inspections for New Buildings	12,448	8,859	5,052	5,781	6,600	8,650	9,408	9,391		
Public Works										
Number of Vehicles & Equipment Maintained	396	399	399	405	417	421	421	426	432	427
Number of Acres Maintained	4,398	4,403	4,874	4,958	5,005	5,019	5,119	5,229	5,236	5,241
Number of Street Miles Maintained	210	220	240	243	245	248	254	262	268	272
Parks & Recreation										
Number of Recreation Center Patrons	382,457	320,000	340,920	356,000	375,000	400,000	405,000	462,200	459,700	440,538
Number of Community Center Patrons	58,777	54,693	58,000	62,500	66,000	66,000	67,000	71,400	75,100	71,297
Number of Aquatic Center Patrons	61,689	63,000	63,000	67,000	70,000	76,000	76,000	73,800	86,000	83,000

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado

Operating Indicators by Function/Program

Table 22
continued

Function/Program	Last Ten Fiscal Years									
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Facility Maintenance										
Number of Facilities Maintained	24	24	27	27	27	27	27	27	28	28
Sq. Footage of Facilities Maintained	470,435	470,435	498,429	498,429	498,361	498,429	498,361	498,361	1,005,752	1,005,752
Health and Human Services										
Number of Households Served - Benefit Programs	3,643	4,007	4,200	4,100	4,200	4,200	4,250	5,395	5,619	7,319
Number of Individuals Served	9,864	10,850	11,050	11,300	11,100	11,100	11,100	14,205	15,498	15,697
Number of Calls Regarding Abuse/Neglect	780	812	790	780	800	810	764	817	926	816
Number of Disease Investigations	62	90	40	75	120	130	144	1,487	135	231
Number of Birth/Death Certificates Issued	7,801	8,250	7,875	7,530	7,760	7,800	6,280	5,344	4,420	6,229
Water										
Water Treated Annually (AF)	6,371	8,220	7,241	7,765	7,700	6,278	5,732	5,902	7,418	7,109
Number of Acre Feet of Water Used	11,332	13,021	12,465	12,475	13,140	13,100	13,755	13,755	12,162	11,813
Number of Water Line Breaks Repaired	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	24	13
Number of Meters Installed and Replaced	944	985	985	900	900	900	900	750	1,225	1,052
Number of Customer Service Calls	2,703	2,700	2,750	2,000	2,000	2,050	2,050	1,750	1,237	795
Mandated Tests Performed	4,979	4,856	4,270	4,200	4,200	4,021	4,150	3,943	NA	NA
Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) tests performed									3,172	3,185
Sewer										
Number of Acres Feet Treated	5,205	5,376	5,824	6,329	6,497	6,497	6,627	6,732	7,186	6,721
Miles of Sewer Lines Cleaned	109	106	107	110	115	120	120	127	130	104
Miles of Sewer Lines Video Inspected	29	34	35	37	40	40	49	60	63	45
Number of Sewer Line Back-ups Repaired	1	6	4	5	5	5	2	10	8	9
Mandated Tests Performed	8,600	8,600	8,600	6,300	4,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,783	4,681
Water Reclamation										
Acre Feet of Raw Water Delivered	1,847	1,250	1,500	1,540	1,460	2,000	1,250	1,250	976	987
Acre Feet of Recycled Water Delivered	325	1,000	551	770	988	1,534	1,688	1,688	1,781	2,277
Number of Recycled Water Quality Tests	2,664	1,790	2,476	2,476	2,800	2,909	875	2,900	1,796	1,138

Source: City and County Budget Office - Service Efforts and Accomplishments Reports.

City & County of Broomfield, Colorado
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program

Table 23

Last Ten Fiscal Years
Fiscal Year

Function/Program	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
General Government										
Buildings	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	9	10	10
Public Libraries	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Auditoriums	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Museums	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public Safety										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sub Stations	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Patrol Units	38	38	37	37	38	38	41	39	40	40
Public Works										
Miles of Streets	210	220	240	243	245	248	249	251	268	272
Streetlights	5,173	5,578	5,624	5,732	5,809	5,740	5,929	6,007	6,342	6,535
Traffic Signals	68	71	71	74	73	77	77	78	78	80
Parks and Recreation										
Community Centers	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Parks	48	54	55	58	58	61	63	67	68	68
Park Acreage	573	524	572	602	769	769	769	801	814	814
Open Space Acreage	5,123	5,143	5,273	5,194	5,205	5,207	5,217	5,309	5,405	5,405
Swimming Pools	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Tennis Courts	14	14	14	14	14	14	16	16	16	16
Cemeteries	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Water										
Miles of water mains	308	320	325	355	360	366	366	385	386	390
Fire Hydrants	3,050	3,100	3,150	3,175	3,206	3,301	3,368	3,368	3,487	3,690
Pump Stations	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Treatment Plants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Storage capacity (gallons)	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000
Wastewater										
Miles of sanitary sewers	210	212	215	220	220	239	240	255	255	262
Miles of storm sewers	72	75	75	83	84	92	100	104	104	110
Treatment Plants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Treatment Capacity (gallons)	8,000,000	8,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000
Water Reclamation										
Miles of Reuse Lines	36	40	42	42	42	44	44	44	44	45
Treatment Plants	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Source: City and County Budget Office

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



City of Broomfield

Continuing Disclosure Schedules

For the year ended December 31, 2017



City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$49,750,000 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Historical Operating Statistics - Water Fund										
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Historical Operating Revenues:										
Charges for Services	\$ 12,893,262	\$ 11,779,855	\$ 12,568,073	\$ 12,670,114	\$ 13,295,487	\$ 13,234,329	\$ 13,664,705	\$ 14,104,280	\$ 15,325,656	\$ 15,492,741
Meter Inspections	136,361	93,673	105,945	130,908	181,916	215,362	225,622	218,463	219,702	118,963
Water tap fees and availability of service charges	14,664,798	5,685,864	4,705,460	5,024,427	20,135,510	14,744,308	16,786,569	14,662,492	16,693,891	14,402,324
Other Revenue	247,986	169,375	191,016	217,644	492,918	219,296	149,317	232,509	280,824	120,532
Total Operating Revenue	\$ 27,942,407	\$ 17,728,767	\$ 17,570,494	\$ 18,043,093	\$ 34,105,831	\$ 28,413,295	\$ 30,826,213	\$ 29,217,744	\$ 32,520,073	\$ 30,134,560
Historical Operating Expenses:										
Personnel Services	\$ 2,504,347	\$ 2,673,073	\$ 2,591,596	\$ 2,616,109	\$ 2,499,641	\$ 2,758,055	\$ 2,891,663	\$ 2,981,914	\$ 3,157,056	\$ 2,980,225
Materials and Supplies	943,009	689,974	972,928	774,200	891,634	904,051	843,643	852,525	912,840	896,071
Contractual Services	2,003,594	1,610,472	1,793,535	1,720,016	2,802,146	1,951,727	3,093,627	2,022,438	7,078,117	6,201,303
Utilities	436,339	356,168	371,050	415,409	472,310	469,580	490,565	513,207	527,481	565,553
Services rendered by General Fund	1,457,941	1,443,683	1,412,821	1,335,995	1,521,889	1,446,355	1,610,829	1,724,156	1,885,176	2,007,655
Water Purchases	3,855,259	4,419,760	4,513,080	5,257,803	5,044,316	4,678,439	6,047,679	6,996,036	6,369,939	6,268,039
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 11,200,489	\$ 11,193,130	\$ 11,655,010	\$ 12,119,532	\$ 13,231,936	\$ 12,208,207	\$ 14,978,006	\$ 15,090,276	\$ 19,930,609	\$ 18,918,846
Net Operating Revenue (Loss)	\$ 16,741,918	\$ 6,535,637	\$ 5,915,484	\$ 5,923,561	\$ 20,873,895	\$ 16,205,088	\$ 15,848,207	\$ 14,127,468	\$ 12,589,464	\$ 11,215,714
Non-Operating Revenues:										
Interest Revenue	\$ 2,612,732	\$ 453,398	\$ 2,441,449	\$ 857,000	\$ 594,924	\$ (28,557)	\$ 952,920	\$ 730,964	\$ 633,448	\$ 850,519
Other Revenue (1)	76,363	24,964	2,327	7,954	43,488	5,001	11,428	129,198	426,153	4,753
Net Income (Loss)	\$ 19,431,013	\$ 7,013,999	\$ 8,359,260	\$ 6,788,515	\$ 21,512,307	\$ 16,181,532	\$ 16,812,555	\$ 14,987,630	\$ 13,649,065	\$ 12,070,986
Debt Service Requirements (2)										
Coverage Factor	\$ 6,258,956	\$ 6,271,836	\$ 6,275,351	\$ 6,282,351	\$ 5,719,462	\$ 5,726,650	\$ 5,731,250	\$ 5,734,650	\$ 5,726,650	\$ 5,717,450
Cash and Funds Available	3.10	1.12	1.33	1.08	3.76	2.83	2.93	2.61	2.38	2.11
	\$ 57,079,514	\$ 55,277,794	\$ 55,772,380	\$ 55,546,261	\$ 71,119,666	\$ 80,480,289	\$ 89,914,842	\$ 92,248,212	\$ 77,870,700	\$ 80,004,637

(1) Includes realized gain on sale of assets. Does not include pass-thru grant revenue.

(2) Does not include a \$9,691,326 payment in 2004 for an early call on the 1989C Capital Appreciation Bonds. Scheduled payment was due in 2009.

City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$49,750,000 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Water Sales, revenues and Average Charge by Customer Classification											
Classification	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
Residential (includes multi-unit apartments, duplexes, townhouses and mobile homes)											
Sales (in 000s of gallons)	2,701,792	2,389,442	2,583,981	2,610,104	2,735,568	2,387,687	2,481,151	2,557,662	2,756,297	2,711,999	
Sales Revenue	\$7,565,018	\$6,690,437	\$7,235,146	\$7,308,292	\$7,659,592	\$7,163,060	\$7,443,454	\$7,672,985	\$8,406,704	\$8,407,198	
Number of tap equivalents	17,730	17,876	18,067	18,277	18,435	18,792	19,491	19,935	20,477	20,883	
Average charge per tap equivalent	\$427	\$374	\$400	\$400	\$415	\$381	\$382	\$385	\$411	\$403	
Average charge per thousand gallons	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.05	\$3.10	
% increase in average charge per 1,000 gallons	2.56%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.14%	7.14%	0.00%	1.67%	3.33%	
Industrial and Commercial											
Sales (in 000s of gallons)	439,937	397,394	426,778	430,424	553,791	500,357	503,715	531,162	585,395	583,879	
Sales Revenue	\$1,231,822	\$1,112,702	\$1,194,978	\$1,205,186	\$1,550,615	\$1,501,071	\$1,511,146	\$1,593,487	\$1,785,455	\$1,810,026	
Number of tap equivalents	2,887	2,973	2,984	3,014	3,732	3,938	3,957	4,140	4,349	4,496	
Average charge per tap equivalent	\$427	\$374	\$400	\$400	\$415	\$381	\$382	\$385	\$411	\$403	
Average charge per 1,000 gallons	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.05	\$3.10	
% increase in average charges per 1,000 gallons	2.56%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.14%	7.14%	0.00%	1.67%	3.33%	
Other											
Sales (in 000s of gallons)	300,352	263,058	301,777	301,896	317,406	265,171	269,234	273,151	293,303	289,602	
Sales Revenue	\$840,984	\$736,562	\$844,975	\$845,310	\$888,737	\$795,514	\$807,701	\$819,452	\$894,575	\$897,766	
Number of tap equivalents	1,971	1,968	2,110	2,114	2,139	2,087	2,115	2,129	2,179	2,230	
Average charge per tap equivalent	\$427	\$374	\$400	\$400	\$415	\$381	\$382	\$385	\$411	\$403	
Average charge per 1,000 gallons	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.05	\$3.10	
% increase in average charges per 1,000 gallons	2.56%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.14%	7.14%	0.00%	1.67%	3.33%	
TOTAL:											
Sales (in 000s of gallons)	3,442,080	3,049,893	3,312,535	3,342,424	3,606,766	3,153,215	3,254,100	3,361,975	3,634,995	3,585,481	
Sales Revenue	\$9,637,825	\$8,539,701	\$9,275,099	\$9,358,788	\$10,098,944	\$9,459,645	\$9,762,301	\$10,085,924	\$11,086,734	\$11,114,990	
Number of tap equivalents	22,588	22,817	23,161	23,405	24,306	24,817	25,563	26,204	27,005	27,609	
Average charge per tap equivalent	\$427	\$374	\$400	\$400	\$415	\$381	\$382	\$385	\$411	\$403	
Average charge per 1,000 gallons	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.05	\$3.10	
% increase in average charges per 1,000 gallons	2.56%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.14%	7.14%	0.00%	1.67%	1.64%	

City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$49,750,000 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Fiscal Year	Water Bond Revenue Coverage									
	Gross Revenues (1)	License Fees (2)	Total Gross Revenue (3)	Direct Operating Expenses (4)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements		Total	Coverage with license fees	Coverage without license fees
						Principal	Interest (5)			
2008	\$ 15,966,704	\$ 14,211,464	\$ 30,178,168	\$ 11,200,489	\$ 18,977,679	\$ 3,095,000	\$ 3,163,956	\$ 6,258,956	3.03 (6)	0.76
2009	12,521,265	5,685,864	18,207,129	11,193,130	7,013,999	3,235,000	3,036,836	6,271,836	1.12	0.21
2010	15,308,810	4,705,460	20,014,270	11,655,010	8,359,260	3,380,000	2,895,351	6,275,351	1.33	0.58
2011	13,883,620	5,416,901	19,300,521	12,119,532	7,180,989	3,538,000	2,744,351	6,282,351	1.14	0.28
2012	14,857,813	20,118,630	34,976,443	13,231,936	21,744,507	4,480,000	1,239,462	5,719,462	3.80	0.28
2013	13,688,881	15,163,836	28,852,717	12,208,213	16,644,504	3,760,000	1,966,650	5,726,650	2.91	0.26
2014	15,024,327	17,090,959	32,115,286	14,978,006	17,137,280	3,915,000	1,816,250	5,731,250	2.99	0.01
2015	15,357,891	14,720,015	30,077,906	15,090,276	14,987,630	4,075,000	1,659,650	5,734,650	2.61	0.05
2016	16,496,039	16,673,891	33,169,930	19,930,609	13,239,321	4,230,000	1,496,650	5,726,650	2.31	(0.60)
2017	16,793,211	16,040,553	32,833,764	18,918,846	13,914,918	4,390,000	1,327,450	5,717,450	2.43	(0.37)

- (1) Operating and non-operating revenues.
- (2) License fees and developer contributions.
- (3) Operating and non-operating revenues with license fees included.
- (4) Expenses less depreciation and amortization, plus losses on disposal of fixed assets and payments to subgrantees.
- (5) Interest per debt service schedules paid to bondholders during calendar year, does not include accrued interest.
- (6) Gross revenues reflects a reduction of \$453,334 for water license fees originally deferred.

City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$43,740,000 Sewer and Wastewater Reclamation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Historical Operating Statistics - Sewer Fund										
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Historical Operating Revenues:										
Charges for Services	\$ 5,913,384	\$ 5,900,989	\$ 5,890,966	\$ 5,971,251	\$ 6,016,094	\$ 7,716,711	\$ 8,142,475	\$ 8,070,873	\$ 8,369,208	\$ 8,705,422
Other Revenue	187,226	194,384	192,131	599,472	464,267	272,129	279,820	496,175	463,185	792,806
Total Operating Revenue	\$ 6,100,610	\$ 6,095,373	\$ 6,083,097	\$ 6,570,723	\$ 6,480,361	\$ 7,988,840	\$ 8,422,295	\$ 8,567,048	\$ 8,832,393	\$ 9,498,228
Historical Operating Expenses:										
Personnel Services	\$ 2,108,958	\$ 2,082,452	\$ 2,107,115	\$ 2,172,742	\$ 2,085,523	\$ 2,260,226	\$ 2,369,386	\$ 2,424,639	\$ 2,718,257	\$ 2,702,622
Materials and Supplies	512,908	505,856	509,822	550,029	555,871	576,949	601,866	618,057	603,508	657,137
Contractual Services	744,086	692,618	1,004,346	1,091,231	928,138	1,141,596	1,038,712	1,376,133	1,509,461	2,517,870
Utilities	573,052	490,699	679,172	683,619	691,266	715,363	761,320	774,275	698,430	764,594
Services rendered by General Fund	1,020,450	1,010,165	984,056	929,923	1,059,055	1,013,184	1,128,752	1,207,190	1,319,747	1,405,865
Depreciation and Amortization	4,011,086	4,189,880	4,696,458	5,494,973	5,534,430	5,464,311	5,409,068	5,332,905	5,593,077	5,796,625
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 8,970,540	\$ 8,971,670	\$ 9,960,969	\$ 10,922,517	\$ 10,854,283	\$ 11,171,629	\$ 11,309,104	\$ 11,733,199	\$ 12,442,480	\$ 13,844,713
Net Operating Revenue (Loss)	\$ (2,869,930)	\$ (2,876,297)	\$ (3,897,872)	\$ (4,351,794)	\$ (4,373,922)	\$ (3,182,789)	\$ (2,886,809)	\$ (3,166,151)	\$ (3,610,087)	\$ (4,346,485)
Non-Operating Revenues:										
Interest Revenue	\$ 1,848,688	\$ 297,151	\$ 1,478,812	\$ 403,221	\$ 297,148	\$ (14,279)	\$ 505,075	\$ 393,776	\$ 406,875	\$ 418,798
Interest Expenses and Fiscal Charges	(2,732,428)	(2,651,030)	(2,571,096)	(2,490,160)	(1,602,181)	(2,412,799)	(1,464,318)	(1,386,869)	(1,304,665)	(1,199,977)
Other Revenue (1)	(305)	73		(10,905)	(10,952)	11,442	4,721	(39,116)	(3,682)	(890)
Total Non-Operating Expenses	\$ (884,045)	\$ (2,353,806)	\$ (1,092,284)	\$ (2,097,844)	\$ (1,315,985)	\$ (2,415,636)	\$ (954,522)	\$ (1,032,209)	\$ (901,472)	\$ (782,069)
Net Income (Loss)	\$ (3,753,975)	\$ (5,230,103)	\$ (4,990,156)	\$ (6,449,638)	\$ (5,689,907)	\$ (5,598,425)	\$ (3,841,331)	\$ (4,198,360)	\$ (4,511,559)	\$ (5,128,554)

(1) Includes realized gain on sale of assets. Does not include pass-thru grant revenue.

City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$43,740,000 Sewer and Wastewater Reclamation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Sewer Usage, Revenues and Average Charge by Customer Classification										
Classification	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Residential (includes multi-unit apartments, duplexes, townhouses and mobile homes)										
Sewer Usage (in Thousands of Gallons)	1,415,708	1,433,753	1,438,453	1,456,416	1,362,604	1,453,065	1,533,989	1,493,969	1,532,417	1,550,822
Monthly Service Charge Revenue	\$3,907,354	\$3,957,159	\$3,970,131	\$4,019,709	\$3,760,786	\$4,533,563	\$4,785,983	\$4,661,183	\$4,857,762	\$4,993,647
Number of Equivalent Residential Taps	20,080	20,241	20,448	20,671	20,843	21,564	22,185	22,567	23,083	23,471
Average charge per ERT	\$195	\$196	\$194	\$194	\$180	\$210	\$216	\$207	\$210	\$213
Average charge per 1,000 Gallons	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.17	\$3.22
Industrial and Commercial										
Sewer Usage (in Thousands of Gallons)	254,165	262,228	261,128	263,016	355,442	414,680	426,621	432,428	452,429	473,288
Monthly Service Charge Revenue (1)	\$701,495	\$723,749	\$720,712	\$725,924	\$981,020	\$1,293,802	\$1,331,058	\$1,349,176	\$1,434,200	\$1,523,987
Number of Equivalent Residential Taps	3,605	3,702	3,712	3,733	5,437	6,154	6,170	6,532	6,815	7,163
Average charge per ERT	\$195	\$196	\$194	\$194	\$180	\$210	\$216	\$207	\$210	\$213
Average charge per 1,000 Gallons	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.17	\$3.22
Other										
Sewer Usage (in Thousands of Gallons)	17,414	17,638	17,516	17,544	16,278	16,779	17,217	16,484	16,530	16,452
Monthly Service Charge Revenue	\$48,064	\$48,680	\$48,345	\$48,421	\$44,928	\$52,349	\$53,717	\$51,431	\$52,401	\$52,977
Number of Equivalent Residential Taps	247	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249	249
Average charge per ERT	\$195	\$196	\$194	\$194	\$180	\$210	\$216	\$207	\$210	\$213
Average charge per 1,000 Gallons	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.17	\$3.22
TOTAL:										
Sewer Usage (in Thousands of Gallons)	1,687,287	1,713,619	1,717,097	1,736,976	1,734,324	1,884,524	1,977,807	1,942,881	2,001,377	2,040,562
Monthly Service Charge Revenue	\$4,656,912	\$4,729,588	\$4,739,188	\$4,794,054	\$4,786,734	\$5,879,714	\$6,170,757	\$6,061,789	\$6,344,364	\$6,570,611
Number of Equivalent Residential Taps	23,932	24,192	24,409	24,653	26,529	27,967	28,604	29,348	30,147	30,883
Average charge per ERT	\$195	\$196	\$194	\$194	\$180	\$210	\$216	\$207	\$210	\$213
Average charge per 1,000 Gallons	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$2.76	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.12	\$3.17	\$3.22
% increase in average charges per 1,000 gallons	2.90%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	11.54%	0.00%	0.00%	1.60%	1.58%

(1) Monthly service charge revenue for industrial and commercial accounts does not include sewer surcharge revenue for removal of excess TSS and BOD

City of Broomfield
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$43,740,000 Sewer and Wastewater Reclamation Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues (1)	Direct Operating Expenses (2)	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
				Principal	Interest (3)	Total	
2008	\$ 17,999,756	\$ 4,959,759	\$ 13,039,997	\$ 1,640,000	\$ 2,672,163	\$ 4,312,163	3.02
2009	10,007,771	4,781,790	5,225,981	1,705,000	2,602,462	4,307,462	1.21
2010	10,563,906	5,284,511	5,279,395	1,785,000	2,529,145	4,314,145	1.22
2011	10,312,598	5,438,449	4,874,149	1,865,000	2,452,745	4,317,745	1.13
2012	24,568,571	5,330,805	19,237,766	3,570,000 (4)	1,623,899	5,193,899	3.70
2013	22,575,720	5,707,318	16,868,402	1,865,000	1,649,113	3,514,113	4.80
2014	19,171,024	5,900,036	13,270,988	1,930,000	1,593,163	3,523,163	3.77
2015	20,950,423	6,400,294	14,550,129	2,005,000	1,515,963	3,520,963	4.13
2016	21,085,268	6,849,403	14,235,865	2,085,000	1,435,763	3,520,763	4.04
2017	20,340,496	8,048,088	12,292,408	2,190,000	1,331,512	3,521,512	3.49

- (1) Operating and non-operating revenues with license fees included and bond proceeds excluded. These revenues included an annual transfer from the Water Reclamation Fund for a portion of the debt service payments.
- (2) Expenses less depreciation and amortization, plus losses on disposal of fixed assets and payments to subgrantees. Operating expenses include costs for routine repair and maintenance of facilities and infrastructure.
- (3) Interest per debt service schedules paid to bondholders during calendar year, does not include accrued interest.
- (4) Principal payments include a voluntary call of \$1,635,000 due 12/12 through 12/17 for the 1998B Revenue Bonds. Without call, coverage would have been 5.41.

City and County of Broomfield, Colorado Building Corporation
Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
RE: \$46,425,000 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2017

Annual Base Rental and Certificate Debt Service Payment Schedule			
Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2017	\$ 5,490,000.00	\$ 857,572.92	\$ 6,347,572.92
2018	5,635,000.00	2,046,750.00	7,681,750.00
2019	5,915,000.00	1,765,000.00	7,680,000.00
2020	6,215,000.00	1,469,250.00	7,684,250.00
2021	2,845,000.00	1,158,500.00	4,003,500.00
2022	2,995,000.00	1,016,250.00	4,011,250.00
2023	3,145,000.00	866,500.00	4,011,500.00
2024	3,295,000.00	709,250.00	4,004,250.00
2025	3,460,000.00	544,500.00	4,004,500.00
2026	3,635,000.00	371,500.00	4,006,500.00
2027	3,795,000.00	189,750.00	3,984,750.00
TOTAL	\$ 46,425,000.00	\$ 10,994,822.92	\$ 57,419,822.92

City of Broomfield
 Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
 RE: \$46,425,000 Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2017

TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUES (Amounts Expressed in Thousands) (Unaudited)									
Year	General Property Taxes	Specific Ownership Tax	Sales and Use Taxes	Business Taxes	Tobacco Tax	Miscellaneous Taxes	Total Taxes		
2007	\$ 24,643	\$ 1,630	\$ 54,616	\$ 2,489	\$ 219	\$ 481	\$ 84,078		
2008	27,873	1,617	49,501	2,869	204	442	82,506		
2009	28,437	1,482	43,618	2,693	183	400	76,813		
2010	29,214	1,439	49,121	3,012	182	492	83,460		
2011	29,148	1,401	51,661	3,064	189	565	86,028		
2012	27,909	1,502	56,734	3,025	186	545	89,901		
2013 (1)	35,917	1,615	58,045	3,245	169	2,112	101,103		
2014	37,014	1,754	60,926	3,394	158	2,726	105,972		
2015	38,403	1,939	64,083	3,306	153	2,222	110,106		
2016	43,213	2,082	69,173	3,340	153	2,266	120,227		
2017	44,786	2,942	69,063	3,440	135	1,955	122,321		

(1) Prior to 2012, tax revenue for Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) was not included with governmental tax revenues. Effective January 1, 2013, revenue for BURA is included in General Property Taxes and Sales and Use Taxes.

City of Broomfield

Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule
 RE: \$108,565,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A and 2012B
 RE: \$74,040,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017

HISTORICAL SALES AND USE TAX COLLECTIONS										
Year	Sales Tax (1) Collections	Percent Increase (Decrease)	Motor Vehicle Use Tax (1) Collections	Percent Increase (Decrease)	Construction Material Use Tax (1) Collections	Percent Increase (Decrease)	Total Use Tax Collections	Percent Increase (Decrease)	Total Sales and Use Tax (1) Collections	Percent Increase (Decrease)
2008	\$ 40,644,842	-1%	\$ 3,313,724	-8%	\$ 4,725,300	-23%	\$ 8,039,024	-18%	\$ 48,683,866	-4%
2009	37,560,431	-8%	2,971,359	-10%	2,842,797	-40%	5,814,156	-28%	43,374,587	-11%
2010	42,845,025	14%	3,224,162	9%	2,531,091	-11%	5,755,253	-1%	48,600,278	12%
2011	45,279,389	6%	3,566,623	11%	2,665,419	5%	6,232,042	8%	51,511,431	6%
2012	47,806,623	6%	3,969,616	11%	5,057,514	90%	9,027,130	45%	56,833,753	10%
2013 (2)	48,438,772	1%	4,429,323	12%	4,400,560	-13%	8,829,883	-2%	57,268,655	1%
2014	49,760,198	3%	4,849,304	9%	5,725,246	30%	10,574,550	20%	60,334,748	5%
2015	51,284,210	3%	5,897,803	22%	5,566,416	-3%	11,464,219	8%	62,748,429	4%
2016	54,523,732	6%	5,827,436	-1%	6,726,353	21%	12,553,789	10%	67,077,521	7%
2017	56,650,397	4%	6,353,238	9%	6,021,405	-10%	12,374,643	-1%	69,025,040	3%

(1) The actual Sales and Use Tax rate was 3.75% effective January 1, 1995 and increased to 4.15%, effective January 1, 2002. The figures include the .25% Open Space Sales and Use Tax.

(2) Prior to 2013, tax revenue for Broomfield Urban Renewal Authority (BURA) was not included with governmental tax revenue. Effective January 1, 2013, revenue for BURA is included in Sales and Use Taxes.

City of Broomfield

Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule

RE: \$108,565,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A and 2012B

RE: \$74,040,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017

NET PLEDGED REVENUES					
Year	One-Third of 3.50% Sales and Use Tax Revenues	Plus Available Sales and Use Tax Revenues (1)	Net Pledged Revenues Available for Debt Service	Maximum Annual Debt Service (2)	Coverage
2008	\$ 13,915,905	\$ 21,831,188	\$ 35,747,093	\$ 7,777,250	4.60
2009	12,262,071	18,438,891	30,700,962	8,784,788	3.49
2010	13,469,105	20,197,459	33,666,564	8,784,788	3.83
2011	14,187,913	21,273,318	35,461,231	8,784,788	4.04
2012	15,629,849	24,358,130	39,987,979	8,067,684	4.96
2013	16,099,622	25,144,566	41,244,188	8,067,684	5.11
2014	16,961,576	25,960,961	42,922,537	8,067,684	5.32
2015	17,640,121	27,111,836	44,751,957	8,067,684	5.55
2016	18,857,134	28,904,257	47,761,391	8,067,684	5.92
2017	19,404,714	28,516,897	47,921,611	13,606,550	3.52
<p>(1) Available Sales and Use Tax Revenues are the proceeds of two-thirds of the revenues of the City and County's 3.50% Sales and Use Tax less amounts that are deposited in the Sales and Use Tax Reimbursement Special Funds and Supplemental Accounts and amounts deposited into the Operating Budget Account for Fiscal and Treasury Management of the Special Funds.</p> <p>(2) Maximum Annual Debt Service prior to 2009 reflects the Series 2002 Sales and Use Tax Bonds. From 2009 through 2011 the Maximum Annual Debt Service reflects both the Series 2002 bonds and the Series 2009 bonds. As of 2017 Maximum Annual Debt Service reflects both Series 2012 and Series 2017 bonds.</p>					

City of Broomfield

Continuing Disclosure Supplemental Schedule

RE: \$108,565,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A and 2012B

RE: \$74,040,000 Sales and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2017

Estimated Generators of Sales Tax Revenues	
2017	2016
Type of Business	Type of Business
1. Public Utility	1. Public Utility
2. Retail Store	2. Retail Store
3. Grocery Store	3. Grocery Store
4. Grocery Store	4. Grocery Store
5. Retail Store	5. Retail Store
6. Retail Store	6. Retail Store
7. Retail Store	7. Grocery Store
8. Service Industry	8. Retail Store
9. Grocery Store	9. Retail Store
10. Retail Store	10. Service Industry

This Page Left Blank Intentionally



SINGLE AUDIT AND OTHER REPORTS



**Independent Auditors' Report On Internal
Control Over Financial Reporting And On
Compliance And Other Matters Based On An
Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In
Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards***

City Council
City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado (Broomfield), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Broomfield's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 1, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Broomfield's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Broomfield's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Broomfield's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance And Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Broomfield's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose Of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

RubinBrown LLP

June 1, 2018

**Independent Auditors' Report On Compliance
For Each Major Federal Program and Report
On Internal Control Over Compliance
Required By The Uniform Guidance**

City Council
City and County of Broomfield, Colorado

Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado's (Broomfield) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the Office of Management and Budget's *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Broomfield's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017. Broomfield's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Broomfield's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Costs Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (the Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Broomfield's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Broomfield's compliance.

Opinion On Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Broomfield complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance, which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2017-001. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

Broomfield's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and corrective action plan. Broomfield's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance, and accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Report On Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Broomfield is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Broomfield's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Broomfield's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies, and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we identified a deficiency in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2017-001, which we consider to be a significant deficiency.

Broomfield's response to the internal control over compliance finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs and the Broomfield's corrective action plan. Broomfield's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance, and accordingly, we express no opinion to the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

RubinBrown LLP

June 1, 2018

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

Page 1 Of 3

Agency/Program Grant Title	Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal CFDA Number	Federal Expenditures	Subrecipients
U.S. Department Of Agriculture				
Passed through Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment:				
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children	WIC-AB16L	10.557	\$ 124,312	—
Women, Infants and Children Non-Cash Award	*	10.557	<u>276,787</u>	—
Subtotal Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment			401,099	
Passed through Colorado Department of Health and Human Services:				
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program - admin	*	10.561	<u>379,485</u>	—
Subtotal Colorado Department of Health and Human Services			<u>379,485</u>	
Total U.S. Department Of Agriculture			<u><u>780,584</u></u>	
U.S. Department Of Homeland Security				
Passed through Colorado Department of Public Safety Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Management:				
Presidentially Declared Disasters	FEMA-DR-4145-CO 14-L4145-087	97.036	1,520	—
Passed through Colorado Department of Local Affairs:				
Emergency Management Performance - Local	EMD-2016-EP00005-S01	97.042	<u>91,500</u>	—
Total U.S. Department Of Homeland Security			<u><u>93,020</u></u>	
U.S. Department Of Justice				
Department of Justice - Criminal Division				
Passed through Office of Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention:	USPIS K9 Seizures	16.922	1,773	—
Missing Children's Assistance	2015-MC-FX-K030	16.543	<u>5,510</u>	—
Total U.S. Department Of Justice			<u><u>7,283</u></u>	
U.S. Department Of Transportation				
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities				
Total U.S. Department Of Transportation		20.513	<u><u>24,000</u></u>	—
Institute Of Museum And Library Services				
Passed through Colorado Department of Education/State Library				
Grants to States	*	45.310	<u>27,375</u>	—
Total Institute Of Museum And Library Services			<u><u>27,375</u></u>	

See notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

Page 2 Of 3

Agency/Program Grant Title	Pass-Through Identifying Number	Federal CFDA Number	Federal Expenditures	Subrecipients
U.S. Department Of Health And Human Services				
Passed through Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment:				
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	*	93.069	\$ 4,356	—
Family Planning Services	*	93.217	16,239	—
Preventive Health Services Sexually Transmitted Diseases Control Grants (non-cash)	*	93.977	10,000	—
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	*	93.994	46,610	—
Immunization Cooperative Agreements	*	93.268	9,410	—
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funded solely with Prevention and Public Health Funds (PPHF)	*	93.758	5,000	—
Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) aligned Cooperative Agreements	*	93.074	114,080	—
Emerging Infections Programs	*	93.317	3,127	—
Subtotal Colorado Department of Health and Environment			208,822	
Passed through Colorado Department of Human Services:				
Child Care Cluster				
Child Care and Development Block Grant	CCDF Discretion	93.575	330,054	—
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund	CCDF Match/Mand	93.596	155,747	—
Subtotal Child Care Cluster			485,801	
Guardianship Assistance - Recovery	IV-E Rel. Guard As.	93.090	4,176	—
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	PSSF	93.556	26,428	—
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	TANF	93.558	489,564	—
Child Support Enforcement	IV-D Admin	93.563	392,849	—
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program	LEAP	93.568	179,116	—
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	IV-B Child Welf	93.674	12,029	—
Child Welfare Services State Grants	IV-E FC	93.645	18,966	—
Title IV-E Foster Care	IV -E Adoption	93.658	569,786	—
Title IV-E Adoption Assistance ARRA	Title XX Block	93.659	36,828	—
Title XX Social Services Block Grant	IV-E Ind. Livg	93.667	215,532	—
Medicaid Cluster				
Title XIX Medicaid	Title XX Medicaid	93.778	528,406	—
Subtotal Colorado Department of Human Services			2,959,481	
Passed through Colorado Department of Local Affairs:				
Community Services Block Grant	LI 5CSBG07	93.569	17,565	—
Passed through Denver Regional Council of Government:				
Caregiver's Support Grant	EX15029 and EX15030	93.052	92,813	—
Passed through Colorado Department of Health Care Policy and Financing:				
Healthy Communities	Original Contract Number 2	93.778	22,000	—
Total U.S. Department Of Health And Human Services			3,300,681	

See notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

Page 3 Of 3

<u>Agency/Program Grant Title</u>	<u>Pass-Through Identifying Number</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>Federal Expenditures</u>	<u>Subrecipients</u>
U.S. Department Of Housing And Urban Development				
Home Investment Partnership Program		14.239	\$ 70,151	—
Community Development Block Grant		14.218	171,863	—
Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers	H5SE8060	14.871	8,157	—
Total U.S. Department Of Housing And Urban Development			<u>250,171</u>	
U.S. Department Of Labor				
Passed through Colorado Department of Labor and Employment:				
Employment Services Cluster				
Employment Service/Wagner-Peyser Funded Activities	CMS 43932, CMS 71601	17.207	193,185	—
Subtotal Employment Services Cluster			<u>193,185</u>	
Workforce Investment Act Cluster				
WIA Adult Program	CMS 43932, CMS 71601	17.258	50,972	—
WIA Youth Activities	CMS 43932, CMS 71601	17.259	47,782	—
WIA Dislocated Workers	CMS 43932, CMS 71601	17.278	78,413	—
Subtotal Workforce Investment Act Cluster			<u>177,167</u>	
Employment Training Administration	*	17.225	7,650	—
Workforce Investment Act (WIA) National Emergency Grants	*	17.277	42,000	—
Wagner Peyser	CMS 43932, CMS 71601	17.245	16,407	—
Total U.S. Department Of Labor			<u>436,409</u>	
Total Federal Financial Assistance			<u>\$ 4,919,523</u>	

* Not available

See notes to schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

1. **Basis Of Presentation**

The accompany schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the City and County of Broomfield, Colorado, for the year ended December 31, 2017 and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. All federal awards received directly from federal agencies, as well as federal awards passed through other governmental agencies, are included on the schedule. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in preparation of, the basic financial statements.

2. **Indirect Cost**

The City and County of Broomfield has not elected to use the 10% *de minimis* indirect cost rate as allowed in the Uniform Guidance, Section 414.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
For The Year Ended December 31, 2017**

Section I - Summary Of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of the report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?	___ yes	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	___ yes	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> none reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	___ yes	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?	___ yes	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> no
Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes	___ none reported

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs:

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes	___ no
---	--------

Identification of major programs:

<u>CFDA No.</u>	<u>Name Of Federal Program Or Cluster</u>
-----------------	---

93.778	Medicaid Cluster
93.667	Social Services Block Grant
93.563	Child Support Enforcement

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:	\$750,000
--	-----------

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	___ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> yes	___ no
--	---	--------

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

There were no findings related to the audit of the City and County of Broomfield's financial statements that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

Section III - Federal Award Findings And Questioned Costs

Finding 2017-001

Allowable Cost And Cost Activities

Significant Deficiency, Internal Control Over Compliance

CFDA 93.563 - Child Support Enforcement

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

Pass-Through Entity: Not applicable

Criteria Or Specific Requirement: Per the compliance supplement, particular activities are considered allowed and not allowed. Each expenditure that is paid for using federal funds must be considered allowable per the guidance outlined within Uniform Guidance. The City and County of Broomfield is expected to have internal controls over the expenditure process that ensures only allowable cost and activities are passed through for reimbursement using federal funds.

Condition: The City and County of Broomfield requires that an employee's supervisor be responsible for review and approval of the said employee's timesheet, as documented by the supervisor's signature. In particular instances noted, timesheets were missing the appropriate supervisor signature indicating the internal control took place. The City and County of Broomfield had inadequate support to properly monitor expenditures in order to determine whether the expenditures were appropriate and allowable and whether cost activities should be passed through for reimbursement. There was no documented evidence of an internal control over the expenditure review process. We tested 40 transactions and noted 2 exceptions.

Cause: Due to failure of appropriate controls, there were two expenditures that lacked proper approval of expenditure amount.

Effect: Due to insufficient monitoring and internal controls over compliance, the City and County of Broomfield may not timely detect an error in allowable costs which may result in questioned costs.

Questioned Costs: Not applicable.

Context: A nonstatistical sample of 40 transactions was selected for testing.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (CONTINUED)
For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

Section III - Federal Award Findings And Questioned Costs

Identification As A Repeat Finding: Similar to 2016-001 finding.

Recommendation: RubinBrown recommends program management ensure the internal control mentioned is operating effectively at all times.

Views Of Responsible Officials And Planned Corrective Action: The time reporting form for the Director of Health and Human Services will be given to the Operations manager for review and approval signature.



**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN
For The Year Ended December 31, 2017**

Finding 2017-001

Personnel Responsible For Corrective Action: Health and Human Services (HHS)
Fiscal Operations Supervisor.

Anticipated Completion Date: Immediately

Corrective Action Plan: The time reporting form for the Director of HHS will be given to the Operations Manager for review and approval signature.

CITY AND COUNTY OF BROOMFIELD, COLORADO

SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS

For The Year Ended December 31, 2017

Finding 2016-001 Significant Deficiency, Internal Control Over Compliance

CFDA 93.658 - Title IV-E Foster Care

***Federal Agency:* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services**

***Pass-Through Entity:* Not applicable**

Summary Of Prior Audit Finding: Due to insufficient monitoring and internal controls over compliance (allowable cost and cost activities), there were two expenditures that lacked proper approval of expenditure amount, and therefore the City and County of Broomfield may not timely detect an error in allowable costs which may result in questioned costs.

Status: Partially implemented, see finding 2017-001.

This Page Left Blank Intentionally

